

INDEX

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix); **P** = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims; **RCD** = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

abandoned claims

default judgment **P13** 3

abstention from doing any act

judgment enforcement **S1** 16–17; **S2** 55–6

accelerated possession proceedings S2PD49 1

acceptance

offers to settle **P36** 7–10

Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 8–9; **PD36** 3–5

claimants **P36** 7–8

court order required **P36** 10

defendants **P36** 7, 8, 9–10

time when accepted **P36** 6

settlements **P36** 6

Access to Justice Act 1999 P43 2; P44 11; PD47 64

costs orders **PD44** 37–9

Funding Code **PD44** 34

transitional provisions **PD48** 77

Access to Justice (Membership Organisations)

Regulations 2000 P43 3

Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 PD8B 9; S2 106–7

accounts PD40 1

allowances **PD40** 2

application for detailed assessment **S2** 100–1

delays **PD40** 2–3

detailed assessment **S2** 100–1

distribution **PD40** 3

guardian of minor **PD40** 3

interim remedies **PD25B** 1–2; **PD25C** 1

management of proceedings **PD40** 2

objections to **PD40** 1–2

receivers **S1** 9

returning officer's **S2** 100–1

sales, warrant of execution **S2** 36

summary judgment **PD24** 2–3

verification, orders and judgments **PD40** 1

accuracy

certificates **PD43–48** 107

acknowledgment of service P8 2–3; P10 1–2

address for service **PD10** 1

arbitration **PD49G** 7–8

claims **P9** 1; **S1** 80–1

consequence of not filing **P8** 3; **P10** 1

contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 3

failure **PD49** 4–5

form of **PD10** 1

forms **F** 9

Part 8 claim **F** 37–8

Part 20 claim **F** 47

judicial reviews **P54** 3–4

notice to claimant **P10** 2

period for filing **P10** 2

responding to claim **PD10** 1

signing **PD10** 1–2

acquisition order application

Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S2** 97–8

acquitted person

definition **S1** 153

act

abstention from **S2** 55–6

disobedient party **S1** 18–19

doing or abstaining, judgments **S1** 16–17

required to be done **PD40A** 4–5; **S1** 17

action causes *see* causes of action and parties

Acts

Access to Justice Act 1999 **P42** 2; **P43** 2; **P44** 11; **PD47** 64; **PD48** 77

Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 **PD8B** 9; **S2** 106–7

Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965 **PD36** 6

Administration of Justice Act 1920 **S1** 53–8

Administration of Justice Act 1960 **PD52** 29; **S1** 129
s.13 **S1** 132

Administration of Justice Act 1970 **S2** 114

Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99–100

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **PD52** 35; **S2** 99–100

Architects Act 1997 **PD52** 32

Asylum Act 1999 **PD6B** 3

Bail Act 1976 **S1** 77–9

Banking Act 1987 **PD6B** 3; **S1** 95, 101

Bills of Sale Act 1878 **S1** 109–11

Bills of Sale Act 1882 **S1** 109–11

Chancel Repairs Act 1932 **S2** 114–15

Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128–30

Children Act 1989 **P52** 2

Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98–9

Civil Evidence Act 1972 **P33** 4

Civil Evidence Act 1995 **P33** 1–3; **PD33** 1; **PD39** 5

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **PD6B** 1; **S1** 60–7; **S2** 72–4

Commons Registration Act 1965 **PD52** 40; **S1** 98

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–7

Competition Act 1998 **PD16** 9

Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 **PAP/**
CED 5

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 5–6; **PD52** 33; **S2** 116–17

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Acts (continued)

Copyright, Designs and Patent Act 1988 **S2** 117
 Coroner's Act 1988 **S1** 107
 County Courts Act 1984 **P44** 8
 Court and Legal Services Act 1990 **P43** 2
 Criminal Justice Act 1988 **PD6B** 3; **PD52** 25; **S1** 148–9
 Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 **S1** 139–48
 Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 153–7
 Crown Proceedings Act 1947 **PD19** 3, 5–6; **S1** 76
 Defamation Act 1996 **P24** 1; **P53** 1; **PD53** 5
 Designs and Patents Act 1988 **S2** 117
 Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 **P12** 6
 Disability Discrimination Act 1995 **S2** 131–2
 Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 **S2** 131–2
 Drug Trafficking Act 1994 **PD6B** 3; **PD8B** 8; **S1** 139–48
 Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 **S1** 50
 Extradition Act 1989 **S1** 79
 Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99; **S2** 118
 Family Law Reform Act 1969 **S2** 104–5
 Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **PD21** 6–7; **PD36** 4; **P37** 2–3
 Financial Services Act 1986 **PD6B** 3; **S1** 100–1
 Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933 **S1** 53–8; **S2** 70–2
 Friendly Societies Act 1974 **PD52** 39
 Friendly Societies Act 1992 **PD52** 39
 Fugitive Offenders Act 1967 **PD52** 25
 Government of Wales Act 1998 **DIPD** 1–3, 14–18
 Harassment Act 1997 **PD2B** 5; **PD8B** 5–13; **S1** 108–9
 Hazardous Substances Act 1990, Planning **S2** 125–6
 Highways Act 1980 **S1** 102
 Housing Act 1980, s.89 **S2PD49** 1
 Housing Act 1988 **P24** 2; **S2** 118–24
 Housing Act 1996 **S2** 124–5
 Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 **PAP/CED** 5
 Human Rights Act 1998 **PD2B** 4, 6; **P7** 4; **PD7** 2; **PD16** 9–10; **P19** 3–4
 s.2 **PD39** 7
 s.4 **PD19** 3–4; **P30** 3
 s.9 **PD19** 4
 Immigration Act 1971 **PD6B** 3
 Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 **PD6B** 3
 Immigration (Carriers' Liability) Act 1987 **PD6B** 3
 Industrial Assurance Act 1923 **PD52** 39
 Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 **PD52** 39
 Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 **S1** 109–11
 Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122–4
 Inheritance Tax Act 1984 **PD52** 36–8; **S1** 93

Insolvency Act 1986 **IPD** 1
 Insurance Companies Act 1982 **PD49B** 1–7
 International Co-operation Act 1990 **S1** 139–48
 International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 **P12** 6
 Judgments Act 1838 **P44** 8
 Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, 1985, and 1987 **S2** 91–9
 Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, and 1987 **S1** 114–20
 Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
 Law of Property Act 1925 **PD40D** 1
 Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
 Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 **PD36** 4; **P37** 2–3
 Leasehold Reform Act 1967 **S1** 98; **S2** 126–7
 Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 **S2** 127–9
 Legal Aid Act 1988 **P44** 11; **PD44** 38; **PD47** 66
 Legitimacy Act 1976 **S2** 103–4
 Limitation Act 1980 **PD7** 4; **PAP/CED** 12
 Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas Act 1990, Planning **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6
 Local Government Finance Act 1982 **S1** 120–1
 Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 **PD52** 40
 Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 **S1** 132
 Matrimonial Homes Act 1967 **S1** 91
 Matrimonial Homes Act 1983 **S1** 91
 Medicines Act 1968 **PD52** 32
 Mental Health Act 1983 **S2** 129–30
 Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **PD49F** 9; **PD52** 31–2; **S1** 69
 Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **PD8B** 2–3; **S1** 53–68
 Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 **S1** 111–13
 Mobile Homes Act 1983 **S2** 130
 National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97
 Nuclear Installations Act 1965 **PD6B** 3
 Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 **PD52** 32
 Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 **PD52** 33–4
 Pharmacy Act 1954 **PD52** 32
 Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 **S2** 125–6
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6
 Post Office Act 1969 **S1** 76; **S2** 130
 Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 149–53
 Protection from Harassment Act 1997 **PD2B** 5; **PD8B** 5–13
 Public Order Act 1936 **S1** 97
 Public Trustee Act 1906 **S1** 97
 Race Relations Act 1976 **S2** 131–2
 Recovery of Benefits Act 1997, Social Security **PD36** 7; **PD40A** 3
 Regeneration Act 1996 **PAP/CED** 5

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- Registration Act 1965 **S1** 98
- Rent Act 1977 **P24** 2
- Rentcharges Act 1977 **S2** 131
- Representation of the People Act 1983 **S2** 100–2
- Representation of the People Acts **S1** 104; **S2** 100–2
- Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 105–11
- Sex Discrimination Act 1975 **S2** 131–2
- Sheriffs Act 1887 **PD47** 56
- Social Security Act 1998 **PD52** 29
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 **PD52** 34–5
- Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 **PD6B** 3
- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 **PD36** 7; **PD40A** 3
- Solicitors Act 1974 **PD8B** 5, 14; **P48** 8; **PD48** 72; **P48F** 39–47; **S1** 124–8
- State Immunity Act 1978 **PD6B** 4
- Supreme Court Act 1981 **S1** 108
- Taxes Management Act 1970 **PD7D** 1; **PD52** 38–9; **S1** 93
- Telecommunications Act 1984 **S2** 132
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6
- Trade Marks Act 1994 **S2** 132
- Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 **S2** 133
- Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 **S1** 104–5
- Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 95, 97
- Section 63 **S2** 133–4
- Variation of Trusts Act 1958 **S1** 97
- addition of parties** **P19** 2–4; **PD19** 1
 - change of parties **P19** 2–4
 - claimants **PD19** 1–2
 - defendants **PD19** 2
 - joint entitlement to a remedy **P19** 2
 - practice direction **PD19** 1–3
 - procedure **P19** 2–3
 - after relevant limitation period **P19** 4
 - representative parties **P19** 4
 - special provisions after relevant limitation period **P19** 4
 - transfer of interest or liability **PD19** 3
- additional liability**
 - bills of costs, detailed assessment **PD43-48** 87–9
 - definition **P43** 3
 - detailed assessment, bills of costs **PD43-48** 87–9
 - fast track costs **P46** 3
- addresses**
 - change of
 - debtors **S2** 86
 - service of documents **PD6** 3
 - devolution issues **DIPD** 19; **DIPDw** 19
 - District Registries **IPD** 20; **DPD** 14
 - document lodging, insolvency appeals **IPD** 19–20
 - enquiries as to, H.M. forces members **PD6** 5–7
 - for service **P6** 4–5, 8
 - Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6
 - solicitor ceased to act **PD42** 3
 - service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6
 - solicitor ceased to act, for service **PD42** 3
- adjournment of proceedings**
 - applications for blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
 - costs, disallowance of amount challenge **P44** 10
- adjudication**
 - claims, Chancery Division **S1** 13
 - notice of **S1** 13
- adjustment**
 - compensation recovery payments **PD40A** 3
 - interim payments **PD40A** 4
- Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965** **PD36** 6
- Administration of Justice Act 1920**
 - reciprocal enforcement **PD8B** 2–3; **S1** 53–8
- Administration of Justice Act 1960** **S1** 130–3
 - appeals **PD52** 29; **S1** 131
 - applications **S1** 130–1
 - bail **S1** 132
 - claim forms **PD8B** 5, 8
 - release of appellant on bail **S1** 131–2
 - release on bail **S1** 132
 - s.13 **S1** 132
- Administration of Justice Act 1970** **S2** 114
- Administration of Justice Act 1985**
 - proceedings under Section 48 **S1** 100
 - proceedings under Section 50 **S1** 99–100
- administration**
 - claims **S1** 83–6
 - conduct of sale **S1** 86
 - definition **S1** 83
 - determination of questions **S1** 84
 - interpretation **S1** 83
 - judgments and orders **S1** 85
 - parties **S1** 84–5
 - estates, accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3–4
 - orders
 - change of debtor's address **S2** 86
 - conduct of order **S2** 84
 - contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 8
 - court officer **S2** 80–1
 - creditors to rank equally **S2** 86
 - day of hearing procedure **S2** 81–2
 - declaration of dividends **S2** 86
 - default of payment review **S2** 84–5
 - direction for order to be subject to review **S2** 82
 - discharge of attachment of earnings order **S2** 86
 - District Judge, exercise of powers **S2** 79
 - notice of objection by creditor **S2** 81
 - permission to present bankruptcy petition **S2** 76
 - request/list of creditors **S2** 79–80
 - review of order **S2** 85
 - service of order **S2** 82
 - subject to review **S2** 82
 - subsequent objection by creditor **S2** 82–3
 - subsequent proof by creditor **S2** 76
 - verification on oath **S2** 73

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

administration (continued)

trusts **S1PD85** 1–6

Administrative Court

application for writ of habeas corpus **S1PD54** 2

admiralty PD49F 1–17, 1–3

acknowledgment of service and/or defence or preliminary act, form **PD49F** 55

admission of right of claimant to limited liability, notice, form **PD49F** 65–8

affidavit, inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, decree of limitation, form **PD49F** 77

affidavit in support of application for warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 39

agreement of solicitors, order of court **PD49F** 18

application

arrest & custody, form **PD49F** 37

custody, form **PD49F** 37

for judgment in default of filing an

acknowledgment of service, form **PD49F** 55

for judgment in default of filing defence, form **PD49F** 55

for judgment in default of filing preliminary act, form **PD49F** 55

notice to consular officer, warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 41

for release form **PD49F** 53

restricted decree of limitation, form **PD49F** 69

warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 39

appointment of examiners provisions **PD49F** 18–19

arrest **PD49F** 8–13

out hours release **PD49F** 21

assessors **PD49F** 20

caveat against arrest **PD49F** 10

request form **PD49F** 43

claims

in rem **PD49F** 3–4

warrants, execution **SPD46** 1

collision **PD49F** 6–7

forms **PD49F** 23–80

defendant **PD49F** 75–6

limitation action **PD49F** 75–6

international oil pollution fund **PD49F** 8

limitation **PD49F** 14–17

offers to settle, collision **PD49F** 7–8

in personam **PD49F** 5–6

collision claims **PD49F** 6–7

offers to settle **PD49F** 7–8

Commercial Court **PD49D** 4; **PD49F** 19–20

declaration

affidavit, inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, decree of limitation, form **PD49F** 77

in support of application for warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 39

decree of limitation

declaration (affidavit), inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, form **PD49F** 77

form **PD49F** 73, 77

default **PD49F** 13

defence to limitation claim, form **PD49F** 40

defendants, claim in limitation action, form **PD49F** 75–6

drawing up of orders **PD49F** 22

examiners in admiralty **PD49F** 18–19

use of facsimile machines when Registry closed **PD49F** 20–1

forms **PD49F** 23–80

acknowledgment of service and/or defence or preliminary act **PD49F** 55

admission of right of claimant to limited liability, notice **PD49F** 65–8

affidavit in support of application for warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39

application

arrest **PD49F** 37

for arrest **PD49F** 37

custody **PD49F** 37

for judgment in default of filing an

acknowledgment of service and/or

defence or preliminary act **PD49F** 55

notice to consular officer, warrant of arrest **PD49F** 41

restricted decree of limitation **PD49F** 69

and undertaking for release **PD49F** 53

warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39

caveat against

arrest **PD49F** 43

release **PD49F** 51

claims **PD49F** 23–80

declaration

affidavit, inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, decree of limitation **PD49F** 77

in support of application for warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39

decree of limitation **PD49F** 73

declaration, affidavit, inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case **PD49F** 77

defence to limitation claim **PD49F** 40

defendants

claim in limitation action **PD49F** 75–6

limitation action claims **PD49F** 75–6

intention to application, notice to consular officer, warrant of arrest **PD49F** 41

limitation action, claims **PD49F** 75–6

limitation claims **PD49F** 59–63

limited liability, notice of admission **PD49F** 65

notices

of admission of right of claimant to limited liability **PD49F** 65–8

of appeal, Registrar's decision on reference **PD49F** 79

to consular officer, intention to application, warrant of arrest **PD49F** 41

order for sale of ship **PD49F** 57

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- outline of declaration (affidavit) in support of application for warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39
- preliminary act **PD49F** 33
- application for judgment **PD49F** 55
- Registrar's decision on reference, notice of appeal **PD49F** 79
- request for caveat against arrest **PD49F** 43
- request for caveat against release **PD49F** 51
- restricted decree of limitation **PD49F** 71
 - application **PD49F** 69
- right of claimant to limited liability **PD49F** 65–8
- sale of ships **PD49F** 57
- statement of case, decree of limitation **PD49F** 77
- undertakings
 - arrest & custody **PD49F** 37
 - for release **PD49F** 53
- warrant of arrest **PD49F** 31–2
 - affidavit in support of application for **PD49F** 39
 - notice to consular officer of intention to apply **PD49F** 41
- out hours business, Admiralty Marshal **PD49F** 21
- inability of defendant to file/serve statement of case, decree of limitation, form **PD49F** 77
- inspection of ship **PD49F** 18
- intention to application, notice to consular officer, warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 41
- interveners **PD49F** 8–13
- limitation action, claims' forms **PD49F** 75–6
- limitation claims **PD49F** 14–17, 59–63
- limited liability, notice of admission, form **PD49F** 65
- Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **PD49F** 9
- money paid into court **PD49F** 17
- notices
 - of admission of right of claimant to limited liability, form **PD49F** 65–8
 - of appeal, Registrar's decision on reference, form **PD49F** 79
 - to consular officer, intention to application, warrant of arrest, form **PD49F** 41
- order
 - agreement of solicitors **PD49F** 18
 - drawing up **PD49F** 22
 - for sale of ship, form **PD49F** 57
- outline form of declaration (affidavit) in support of application for warrant of arrest **PD49F** 39
- payment out, proceeds of sales **PD49F** 14
- postal facilities in Registry **PD49F** 21–2
- Preliminary Act **PD49F** 13
 - application for judgment, form **PD49F** 55
 - form **PD49F** 33
- priorities **PD49F** 14
- proceeds of sales, payment out **PD49F** 14
- registrars, references to **PD49F** 17–18
- Registry
 - fax machines **PD49F** 20–1
 - postal facilities **PD49F** 21–2
- release **PD49F** 8–13
- request for caveat against arrest, form **PD49F** 43
- restricted decree of limitation, forms **PD49F** 69, 71
- right of claimant to limited liability, form **PD49F** 65–8
- sale of ship **PD49F** 14, 57
- ships, sale by the court **PD49F** 14
- solicitors, agreement by order of court **PD49F** 18
- special provisions **PD49F** 6–7
- stay of proceedings **PD49F** 18
- undertakings **PD49F** 18
 - arrest & custody, form **PD49F** 37
 - for release, form **PD49F** 53
- warrant of arrest
 - affidavit in support of application for, form **PD49F** 39
 - form **PD49F** 31–2
 - notice to consular officer of intention to apply, form **PD49F** 41
- warrant of execution, levying on certain days **SPD46** 1
- Admiralty Marshal**
 - out hours business **PD49F** 21
- Admiralty Registrar**
 - appointment of receiver **S1** 39
 - injunctions **S1** 36
 - jurisdiction **S1** 36
 - references from Admiralty Court **PD49F** 17–18
- admissions** **P14** 1–9; **F** 11–12
 - claims **P9** 1; **P14** 3–8
 - Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 5
 - determination of rate of payment **P14** 7; **PD14** 2
 - forms **PD14** 1; **F** 15–16
 - interest **P14** 8–9
 - period for making **P14** 2
 - practice direction **PD14** 1–2
 - request for time to pay **P14** 6–7; **PD14** 1–2
 - returning or filing **PD14** 1
 - right of re-determination **P14** 8
 - varying rate of payment **PD14** 2
- evidence, patents **PD49E** 9
- making **P14** 1–2
- non-money and return of goods claims, form **F** 15–16
- notice in writing **P14** 2–3
- patents **PD49E** 7, 9
- specified amount, form **F** 11–12
- unspecified amount, non-money and return of goods claims, form **F** 15–16
- ADR** *see* **Alternative Dispute Resolution**
- advertisements**
 - claimants **S1** 12
 - creditors **S1** 12
 - Regulations 1988 **PD8B** 6
- affidavits** **PD32** 2–5
 - alterations **PD32** 4
 - body of **PD32** 2–3
 - Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996, service on acquitted person **S1** 155

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

affidavits (continued)

defects in **PD32** 10
deponents reading inability **PD32** 11
evidence **P32** 5; **PD32** 4
filing **PD32** 5; **S1** 103
form of **P32** 6
format **PD32** 3
heading **PD32** 2
inability of deponent to read or sign **PD32** 4, 11
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122–3
judgment summonses **S2** 51
jurat **PD32** 3
land recovery **S2** 14
meaning **G** 1
outside the jurisdiction **P32** 6
of service on acquitted person, Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155
summary proceedings for possession of land **S1** 136
who may administer/take **PD32** 4
writ of habeas corpus **S1** 44

affirmations

exhibits **PD32** 6
inability of deponent to read or sign **PD32** 11

agencies

charges **PD43-48** 11
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **PD52** 35; **S2** 99–100
claim forms **PD8B** 9
enforcement of order imposing penalty **S2** 100
order to arbitrator to state case **S2** 99
removal of arbitrator **S2** 100
setting aside award **S2** 100
special case stated by arbitrator **S2** 99–100

Agriculture Land Tribunal

appeals **PD52** 35

all proceedings order **PD3** 3

allocation

case management **P26** 4; **PD26** 4–5
fast track **PD26** 9–10
general rule **P26** 5
hearings **PD26** 6–7
multi-track **PD26** 10–11
notice of **P26** 6
principles **PD26** 7–9
questionnaire **P26** 2–3; **PD26** 1–3
small claims track **PD26** 8–9
to a track **P26** 6
cases **PD2B** 1–6
claims **P14** 6
costs **P44** 7; **PD44** 27
directions on
fast track **PD28** 2–4
multi-track **PD29** 4–6
fast track **PD26** 9–10; **PD28** 2–4
High Court cases **PD2B** 1–4
judiciary levels **PD2B** 1–6
multi-track **PD26** 10–11

directions **PD29** 4–6
questionnaires **F** 49–53; **WPD** 1
claims **PD15** 2
to track, group litigation **PD19B** 4
venue, multi-track **PD26** 10–11
Welsh language questionnaire **WPD** 1
see also **notice**, of allocation forms; **re-allocation**

allowances

accounts **PD40** 2

alternative

disputes resolution **P8** 1–4; **PD8** 1–3; **G** 1
defamation claims **PAP/DEF** 9
form, bills of costs **PD43-48** 97–105
procedure for claims **P8** 1–4; **PD8** 1–3

amendments

patents application **PD49E** 3–5
statements of case **P17** 1–2; **PD17** 1–2
disallowed by court **P17** 1
limitation period **P17** 2
permission of court **P17** 1–2; **PD17** 1
practice direction **PD17** 1–2

amends

offer, defamation claims **PD53** 2–3

appeals **P52** 1–9; **PD52** 1–39

Administration of Justice Act 1960 **S1** 131
Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99–100
advocates' notes of judgments, appellant's notice **PD52** 9
against
order of Commissioners, Charities Act 1993 **S1** 130
order of transfer **PD30** 1–2
Agriculture Land Tribunal **PD52** 35
amendments
appellant's notice **PD52** 10
case stated **PD52** 24
Part 52 **PD52** 22

appellants

bail **S1** 131–3
Legal Services Commission **PD52** 4
unrepresented **PD52** 8–9
appellant's notice **P52** 3–4; **PD52** 5–10
advocates' notes of judgments **PD52** 9
amendment **PD52** 10
applications **PD52** 6
documents **PD52** 6–7
evidence **PD52** 9
filing **PD52** 10, 21, 23
form **F** 137–58
guidance for completion of form **F** 145–58
human rights **PD52** 5
judgments **PD52** 8–9
records **PD52** 8
service **PD52** 10, 21, 22, 23
skeleton arguments **PD52** 7–8
small claims **PD52** 7
time extension **PD52** 5
transcripts **PD52** 9–10
Tribunal cases **PD52** 9

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- applications **PD52** 16–17
- appellant's notice **PD52** 6
- dismissal **PD52** 15–16
- disposal by consent **PD52** 16–17
- to state case **PD52** 23, 24–5
- arbitration **PD49G** 12, 13, 15
 - commercial judges **PD49G** 16
- Architects Act 1997 **PD52** 32
- assessment of costs procedure **P47** 11–12
- assignment to Court of Appeal **P52** 7–8
- authorised court officers, costs **PD47** 64
- authorities list **PD52** 20
- bail
 - appellants **S1** 131–3
 - House of Lords **S1** 132
- Banking Act 1987 **S1** 101
- bundles of documents necessary **PD52** 6
- case stated **PD52** 21–5, 35–6, 40
 - amendments **PD52** 24
 - government department **PD52** 23
 - Minister **PD52** 23
 - service **PD52** 23
 - signing **PD52** 23
 - tribunals **PD52** 23, 24
- centres **PD52** 14
- Chancery Division
 - High Court **PD52** 36–40
 - specific provisions **PD52** 36–40
 - statutory **PD52** 36–40
 - under various Acts **PD52** 36
- Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128–9
- children **PD52** 17
- Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98–9
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 63
- claims
 - forms **PD8B** 4, 6–7, 13–14
 - Part 8 procedure **PD8B** 13–14
- commercial judges, arbitration **PD49G** 16
- Commons Registration Act 1965 **PD52** 40
- Competition Commission Appeal Tribunal **PD52** 29–30
- Comptroller-General of Patents **PD52** 28–9
- consent orders **PD52** 17
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD52** 33
- contempt of court, Administration of Justice Act 1960 **PD52** 29
- Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99
- costs
 - assessment **P47** 10–11; **PD47** 64
 - from authorised court officers **P47** 11–12
 - effects **PD44** 37
 - summary assessment **PD52** 17
- County Court
 - commencement of proceedings **S2** 1–3
 - from district judge **PD52** 15
 - specific provisions **PD52** 27, 40
- Court of Appeal **PD52** 27–31
 - assignment to **P52** 7–8
 - powers **P52** 6, 8–9
 - special provisions **P52** 7–9; **PD52** 18–20
 - specific provisions **PD52** 25, 26
- court officers, costs **PD47** 64
- decree nisi of divorce **PD52** 27–8
- definitions **P52** 2
- Deputy Masters **PD52** 18
- determination under various Acts **S1** 98
- devolution issues **DIPD** 12–13; **DIPDw** 12
- directions, requests **PD52** 20
- discontinuance of **S1** 128
- District Judge **S2** 74–5
 - to County Court **PD52** 15
- Divisional Court **S1** 126
- documents
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 6–7
 - bundles **PD52** 6
 - to be lodged **PD52** 22
- European Community judgments, reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
- evidence, appellant's notice **PD52** 9
- extradition **PD52** 25
- Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99
- filing
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 10, 21, 22
 - insolvency **IPD** 17
- Financial Services Act 1986 **S1** 100–1
- forms **P48F** 37
 - appellant's notice **F** 137–58
 - guidance for completion **F** 145–58
 - respondent's notice **F** 159–78
 - guidance for completion **F** 167–78
- Friendly Societies Acts **PD52** 39
- from...
 - authorised court officers, detailed assessment **P47** 11–12
 - awards, arbitration **PD49G** 13
 - case management decisions **PD52** 3
 - Comptroller, patents **PD49E** 11–12
 - County Court, insolvency **IPD** 17
 - Registrar of Bankruptcy **IPD** 17
 - tribunals **S1** 104
- from district judges to High Court **PD52** 15
- from Masters to High Court **PD52** 15
- general provisions **PD52** 1–24
- grounds **PD52** 2
- hear-by dates **PD52** 18–19
- hearing only centres **PD52** 14
- hearings **P52** 6–7; **PD52** 4
- High Court
 - affidavits **S1** 103
 - case stated under various Acts **S1** 98
 - Chancery Division **PD52** 36–40; **S1** 97–101
 - claim forms **S1** 102–3
 - determination of appeal under various Acts **S1** 98
 - European Court reference **S1** 139
 - exercise of jurisdiction under Representation of the People Acts **S1** 104

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

appeals (continued)

jurisdiction under Representation of the People Acts **S1** 104
lower court is County Court **PD52** 13–15
notice of petition, National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97
permission
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
proceedings
 Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99–100
 Banking Act 1987 **S1** 101
 Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98–9
 Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99
 Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99
 Financial Services Act 1986 **S1** 100–1
 Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 98
Queen's Bench Division **PD52** 31–6
references to the European Court **S1** 139
Representation of the People Acts, jurisdiction **S1** 104
respondents **PD52** 13–15
specific provisions **PD52** 26–7
Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 **S1** 104–5
witness statements **S1** 103
homelessness **PD2B** 4, 5
Immigration Appeals Tribunal **PD52** 30
imposing conditions on permission **P52** 5
Industrial Assurance Act 1923 **PD52** 39
industrial and provident societies **PD52** 39
Inheritance Tax Act 1984 **PD52** 36–8
insolvency **IPD** 16–22
 from 2nd May 2000 **IPD** 17–22
 before 2nd May 2000 **IPD** 21
 addresses for lodging documents **IPD** 19–20
 forms **IPD** 23–33
 interim applications **IPD** 19
 interpretation **IPD** 17
 notices **IPD** 20–1, 23–33
 respondent's notice form **IPD** 29–33
 skeleton arguments **IPD** 21
interpretation **P52** 1
 insolvency **IPD** 17
judge of County Court, from district judge **PD52** 15
judgments
 appellant's notice **PD52** 8–9
 reciprocal enforcement, European Community **S1PD71** 1
 reserved **PD52** 20
judicial reviews **P52** 8; **PD52** 18–19

Land Tribunal **PD52** 31
Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
Legal Services Commission **PD52** 4
list **PD52** 18
listing **PD52** 18–19
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 **PD52** 40
lodging documents **PD52** 22
Magistrates' Court, case stated **PD52** 22
Master in Court of Appeal **PD52** 18
Medicines Act 1968 **PD52** 32
Mental Health Review Tribunal **PD52** 35–6
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **PD52** 31–2; **S1** 69
Minister, right to be heard **PD52** 21, 24
necessary bundles of documents **PD52** 6
non-disclosure, Part 36 **P52** 7
notes of evidence **PD52** 9
notices
 amendment **P52** 5; **PD52** 10
 appellants **P52** 3–4; **PD52** 5–10
 conditions on permission **P52** 5
 filing **PD52** 13
 forms **P48F** 37
 permission **P52** 5
 respondents **P52** 4; **PD52** 13
 striking out **P52** 5
nullity of marriage **PD52** 27–8
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 **PD52** 32
Part 36 offers, non-disclosure **P52** 7
Part 52 amendments **PD52** 22
parties complying practice direction **P52** 2
patents **PD49E** 14–15
 Comptroller **PD52** 28–9
 revocation **PD52** 28
patients **PD52** 17
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 **PD52** 33–4
permission **P52** 2–3, 5; **PD52** 2–5
 consideration without hearing **PD52** 4
 hearings **PD52** 4
 limited **PD52** 5
 procedure **PD52** 11–12
 second appeal **PD52** 4
 setting aside **P52** 5
 time estimates **PD52** 12
 to which court to apply **PD52** 3
personal insolvency **IPD** 16–22
Pharmacy Act 1954 **PD52** 32
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
polling registration officer's decisions **S2** 101–2
principal authorities **PD52** 20
provident societies **PD52** 39
questionnaires **PD52** 11–12
reciprocal enforcement, European Community judgments **S1PD71** 1
record of judgments **PD52** 8
rehearings **PD52** 15

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- Representation of the People Act 1983 **S2** 101–2
- requests for directions **PD52** 20
- reserved judgments **PD52** 20
- respondent **PD52** 12–16
 - to High Court **PD52** 13–15
 - notices **P52** 4
 - form **F** 159–78
 - guidance for completion of form **F** 167–78
 - skeleton argument **PD52** 12–13
 - time limits **PD52** 12
- revocation of patent **PD52** 28
- right of
 - Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
 - Minister to be heard **PD52** 21
- route **PD52** 1–2
- scope **P52** 1
- second appeal **P52** 7
- security for costs **P25** 10
- service, appellant's notice **PD52** 10, 23–4
- setting aside, permission **P52** 5
- skeleton arguments, appellant's notice **PD52** 7–8
- small claims track **PD27** 3–4
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 **PD52** 34–5
- Social Security Commissioners **PD52** 29
- Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 126–7, 128
- Special Commissioners **PD52** 30–1
- special provisions, Court of Appeal **P52** 7–9
- specific provisions **PD52** 25–40
- statutory **PD52** 21, 31–5, 36–40
- stay of orders/decisions **P52** 5
- striking out notice **P52** 5
- structured settlements **PD52** 17
- summary assessment, costs **PD52** 17
- Taxes Management Act 1970 **PD52** 38–9
- time extension, appellant's notice **PD52** 5
- time limits, arbitration **PD49G** 13, 15
- time variation **P52** 5
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
- trademarks **PD49E** 14–15
- transcripts
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 9–10
 - evidence **PD52** 9–10
- transfers, to Court of Appeal **PD52** 15
- trial judgments **PD40A** 7
- tribunals **PD52** 23, 24
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 9
- Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 97
- unopposed **PD52** 16–17
- unrepresented appellants **PD52** 8–9
- Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal **PD52** 29–30, 39–40
- by way of case stated **PD52** 22, 35–6
- see also* **Court of Appeal**
- appellant's notice**
 - human rights **PD52** 5
 - small claims **PD52** 7
- appellate court orders** **S2** 14
- application of Rules** **P2** 1–6
 - costs **PD44** 33–7
 - courts' overriding objective **P1** 1
 - judgments and orders proceedings **S1** 12
 - Supreme Court, to County Court proceedings **S2** 1
- application of the schedules** **P50** 1
- applications**
 - acquisition order **S2** 97–8
 - Landlord and Tenant Acts **S1** 118–19
 - Administration of Justice Act 1960 **S1** 130–1
 - amending patents **PD49E** 3–5
- appeals
 - to arbitration **PD49G** 12
 - Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128–9
 - disposal **PD52** 16–17
 - by consent **PD52** 16
 - on paper **PD52** 16–17
 - to state case **PD52** 23, 24–5
- arbitration **PD49G** 1, 10–12, 16
 - appeals **PD49G** 12
 - district registries **PD49G** 15
 - Part II **PD49G** 13
 - Part III **PD49G** 17
- assessment of returning officer's account **S2** 100–1
- attachment of earnings **S2** 39, 44–5
- auditors, Local Government Finance Act 1982, Part III **S1** 121
- authorising agreements **S1** 116
- blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134–7
 - addition as a party of person to be tested **S1** 135
 - application for direction **S1** 134
 - children under 16 and patients **S1** 134
 - interpretation **S1** 134
 - service of copy report **S1** 135
 - service of direction and adjournment of proceedings **S1** 135
- cancellation, registration, European Community judgments **S1PD71** 1
- charging orders **S2** 61–3
 - confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 140–1
- charging partner's interest in partnership property **S1** 83
- Charities Act 1993 appeals **S1** 128–9
- children under 16 and patients, blood tests **S1** 134
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982
 - certificate money provision **S2** 73–4
 - Section 12 **S2** 72
- claim forms **PD8B** 4
- commercial judges, arbitration **PD49G** 16
- committal **SPD52** 1, 1–7
 - case management **SPD52** 3–4
 - commencement **SPD52** 1–3
 - to Divisional Court **S1** 40
 - hearings **SPD52** 3–4
 - miscellaneous **SPD52** 4
 - for order after leave to apply granted **S1** 40–1
 - to other than Divisional Court **S1** 41
 - striking out **SPD52** 4
 - written evidence **SPD52** 3
- Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–5

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

applications (continued)

commencement of proceedings **PD49B** 1–2
 filing **PD49B** 5
 long vacation **PD49B** 4–5
 orders **PD49B** 5
 petitions **PD49B** 2–3
 reduction of capital **PD49B** 3–4
 schemes of arrangement **PD49B** 3–4
 service **PD49B** 5
 confiscation orders **S1** 139
 consolidated attachment of earnings orders **S2** 48–9
 Copyright, Designs and Patent Act 1988, s.114, s.204 and s.231 **S2** 117
 Coroner's Act 1988 **S1** 107
 to court on or after 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 4
 court orders **P18** 1; **PD18** 3–4; **PD23** 1–5
 application notices **PD23** 1–2
 attachment of debt to judgment debtor **S1** 29
 charging partner's interest in partnership property **S1** 83
 consent orders **PD23** 5
 considered without a hearing **P23** 3–4; **PD23** 5–6
 costs **PD23** 6
 dealt with/without a hearing **P23** 3–4
 evidence **PD23** 4; **S1** 50
 foreign courts **S1** 50–2
 garnishee proceedings **S1** 29–30
 general rules **P23** 1–4
 giving notice **PD23** 2
 miscellaneous **PD23** 6
 note of proceedings **PD23** 4
 notices **P23** 1, 2, 3; **PD23** 1–2
 partnership property **S1** 83
 power of court to proceed in the absence of a party **P23** 4
 pre-action applications **PD23** 2
 reference to a judge **PD23** 1
 respondent **P23** 1
 service of notice **P23** 3
 service without notice **P23** 4; **PD23** 2
 setting aside without notice **P23** 4
 striking out statement of case **PD3** 3
 telephone hearings **PD23** 3
 by Treasury Solicitor **S1** 51
 video conferencing **PD23** 4
 what they must include **P23** 2–3
 when they are made **P23** 2
 where to make them **P23** 1–2
 without hearing **PD23** 5–6
 Criminal Justice Act 1988, Part I & Part VI **S1** 148–9
 Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 153, 155–7
 time limits **S1** 154
 Crown Court, claim forms **S1** 102
 Crown Proceedings Act 1947 **S1** 76
 default judgment **P12** 5–7

Designs and Patent Act 1988, s.114, s.204 and s.231 **S2** 117
 detailed assessment **S1** 125
 determination
 Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155–7
 interim rent **S1** 117
 for directions
 administration of trusts **S1PD85** 1–6
 costs, trustees **S1PD85** 5
 evidence **S1PD85** 3–4
 proceedings in private **S1PD85** 1
 proceedings without hearing **S1PD85** 2–3
 trustees **S1PD85** 1–6
 costs **S1PD85** 5
 giving notice to those interested **S1PD85** 1–2
 joining defendants **S1PD85** 1–2
 notice giving **S1PD85** 1–2
 trusts **S1PD85** 1–6
 disqualification, company directors **DPD** 2–3, 11
 district registries **PD49G** 15
 enforcement
 Commissioners, Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129
 Euratom inspection order **S1** 60
 Euratom inspection order **S1** 60
 European Community judgments, reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
 evidence in support of arbitration **PD49G** 6–7
 financial provision, inheritance **S1** 122
 foreign courts, court orders **S1** 50–2
 form of **DPD** 12–13
 funds in court **S1** 96
 garnishee orders **S2** 58–9
 High Court
 affidavits **S1** 103
 Chancery Division **S1** 97–101
 claim forms **S1** 102–3
 Coroner's Act 1988 **S1** 107
 determination of appeal or case stated under various Acts **S1** 98
 jurisdiction under Representation of the People Acts **S1** 104
 Law of Property Acts **S1** 98
 Leasehold Reform Act 1967 **S1** 98
 notice of petition, National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97
 permission
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 proceedings
 Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99–100
 advertisements regulations **S1** 99
 Banking Act 1987 **S1** 101
 Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98
 Commons Registration Act 1965 **S1** 98
 Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99
 Financial Services Act 1986 **S1** 100–1
 Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 97
 Public Order Act 1936 **S1** 97
 Public Trustee Act 1906 **S1** 97
 Queen's Bench Division **S1** 101–9
 register of deeds of arrangement **S1** 103
 Supreme Court Act 1981 **S1** 108
 transfer of proceedings from County Court **S1** 118
 Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 **S1** 104–5
 Variation of Trusts Act 1958 **S1** 97
 witness statements **S1** 103
 Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 **S1** 109–11
 Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122, 123
 injunctions **S1** 8
 interim possession orders **S2** 16–21
 interim remedies **P25** 4; **PD25** 1, 2–3
 interpleader proceedings **S1** 5
 judgment
 admissions **P14** 2–3
 summonses **S2** 50
 judicial review **S1PD53** 1–3
 judicial reviews **PD54** 1
 land **PD40D** 2, **S1** 135–7
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 **S1** 115
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1954, relief **S1** 118
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 **S2** 96
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S1** 119–20; **S2** 97–9
 Leasehold Reform Act 1967 **S1** 98
 Legitimacy Act 1976 **S2** 103
 list **PD52** 18
 list of authorities **PD52** 20
 Local Government Finance Act 1982, Part III **S1** 120–1
 made without notice, setting aside **P23** 4
 Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **S1** 69
 mortgage claims **S1** 88–9
 new tenancy, Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 115–16; **S2** 94–5
 notices **P23** 1–3, 2–3; **PD23** 1–2
 forms **F** 87–8
 petitions **PD6B** 4
 service of copy **P23** 3
 what they must include **P23** 2–3
 objections, Mines Acts **S1** 112–13
 by occupier to be made a party **S1** 135–7
 Part II of The Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 117–18; **S2** 95
 partnership property **S1** 83
 Patent Act 1988, s.114, s.204 and s.231 **S2** 117

patents **PD49E** 14–15
 comptrollers **PD49E** 10
 further directions **PD49E** 8–9
 permission
 to act **DPD** 12
 to bid, land **PD40D** 2
 Charities Act 1993 appeals **S1** 128–9
 to issue writ **S1** 22
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 to person carrying on business in another name **S1** 83
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105–7
 Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 149–50
 proceedings
 by and against the Crown **S2** 86–7
 Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 Section 1 **S1** 123
 in private by trustees for directions **S1PD85** 1
 by trustees for directions **S1PD85** 1
 prosecutors, confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 142
 Public Order Act 1936 **S1** 97
 Public Trustee Act 1906 **S1** 97
 for receiver **S1** 8
 reciprocal enforcement
 European Community judgments **S1PD71** 1
 recognition **S1** 64
 recognition, reciprocal enforcement **S1** 64
 rectification of receiver's register **S1** 87
 registration
 cancellation **S1PD71** 1
 confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 145
 criminal proceedings **S1** 145
 European Community judgments, suspension order **S1** 68
 Prevention of Terrorism Act 1989 **S1** 151
 reciprocal enforcement of **S1** 53
 suspension order, European Community judgments **S1** 60
 variation **S1** 60, 147; **S1PD71** 1
 relief
 interpleader proceedings **S2** 67
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 118
 sheriff **S1** 6
 Representation of the People Act 1983 **S2** 100–1
 restraint order
 confiscation and forfeiture, criminal proceedings **S1** 140–1
 Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 149–50
 returning officer's account, assessment **S2** 100–1
 revocation of patents **PD49E** 5
 Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 105–6
 Rules **P2** 1–6
 Schedule 1 to The Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 125–6

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

applications (continued)

service
of claim form, defendant **P7 3**
content of evidence **PD6 4**
Directors disqualification **DPD 13**
writ of habeas corpus **S1PD54 2**
service of copy of notice **P23 3**
setting aside
reciprocal enforcement **S1 56**
registration **S1 56, 147**
transfer orders **PD30 2**
solicitor ceased to act **PD42 2**
Solicitors Act 1974 **S1 125-6**
summary judgment **PD3 3; PD24 1-2**
court's power **P24 3**
summary proceedings **S1 135-7**
Supreme Court Act 1981 **S1 108**
time limits, arbitration **PD49G 15-16**
time when made **P23 2**
trademarks **PD49E 14-15**
transfer of proceedings from County Court,
Landlord and Tenant Acts **S1 118**
Treasury Solicitor **S1 51**
trial judgments **PD40A 7**
trustees
beneficiaries **S1PD85 4-5**
claim forms **S1PD85 1**
trusts, directions **S1PD85 1-6**
urgent, judicial reviews **PD54 1**
Variation of Trusts Act 1958 **S1 97**
variation
registration **S1 60, 147**
European Community judgments **S1PD71 1**
warrant of execution **S2 31-2**
wills **PD49 7-8**
writ of habeas corpus **S1 43-6; S1PD54 1-3**
Administrative Court **S1PD54 2**
notice of adjourned **S1PD54 1**
service **S1PD54 2**

appointment

admiralty, examiners **PD49F 18-19**
for directions, Mines (Working Facilities and
Support) Act 1966 **S1 111-12**
of examiners, admiralty **PD49F 18-19**
fee, court examiners **PD34B 2**
receivers **S1 8**

apportionment by court

Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **PD36 4; P37 2-3**
Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934
PD36 4; P37 2

Approved Family Help PD44 34

arbitration PD49G 1-20

acknowledgment of service **PD49G 7-8**
by arbitrator **PD49G 8**
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986
order to state case **S2 99**
removal or setting aside award **S2 100**
special case stated by **S2 99-100**
appeals **PD49G 15-16**

from awards **PD49G 13**
applications **PD49G 1, 11-12**
to appeal **PD49G 12, 15-16**
business lists **PD49H 6-7**
evidence in support **PD49G 6-7**
Mercantile Courts **PD49H 6-7**
Part II **PD49G 13**
Part III **PD49G 17**
attendance of witnesses **PD49G 10-11**
automatic directions **PD49G 8-9**
business lists **PD49H 6-7**
challenges to awards **PD49G 13**
claim form **PD49G 2-4**
commercial judges **PD49G 16**
costs **PD49G 11**
directions by the court **PD49G 9-10**
district registries **PD49G 15**
enforcement of awards **PD49G 17-18**
extensions to time **PD49G 12**
hearings of applications **PD49G 10**
interpretation **PD49G 1-2**
matters for a judge **PD49G 14**
Mercantile Courts **PD49H 6-7**
notice requirements **PD49G 7**
overriding objective **PD49G 1**
powers exercisable in support of proceedings
PD49G 11
registration of awards **PD49G 19-20**
service
acknowledgment **PD49G 8**
of claim form **PD49G 5**
out of jurisdiction **PD49G 6, 16-17**
stay of proceedings **PD49G 4**
time limits **PD49G 13, 15-16**

architects

claims against **PAP/CED 5-12**

Architects Act 1997

statutory appeals **PD52 32**

Army officers and ranks

enquiry addresses **PD6 7**

arrangement

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B 3-4**
rectification of register of deeds of **S1 103**
schemes, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B 3-4**

arrest

admiralty **PD49F 8-13, 21**
caveat against, Admiralty **PD49F 10**
out of hours release, admiralty **PD49F 21**
Housing Act 1966, powers **S2 124-5**
powers, Housing Act 1966 **S2 124-5**
property, Admiralty **PD49F 8-13**
ships **PD49F 12-13**

Assembly *see* National Assembly for Wales

assessment

appeal
against decisions in **P47 11-12**
court to hear **P47 11**
no stay **P47 2**
power of court **P47 12**

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

procedure **P47** 11
 basis of **P44** 4–5
 bill of costs form, notice of commencement of **P48F** 15
 case management **PD26** 12–14
 certificate
 legal aid form **P48F** 35
 to be submitted **S1** 125
 client resources, LSC **PD44** 35–6
 commencement of proceedings **P47** 3–4
 costs **PD44** 20–2; **P47** 1–11; **PD47** 47–66
 disputes **P47** 5–6
 fund other than Community Legal Services Fund **P47** 10
 procedure **PD44** 22
 court to hear appeal **P47** 11
 damages
 allocation **PD26** 12–14
 High Court **PD2B** 2
 detailed **P47** 1–11
 form **P48F** 3
 hearings **P47** 7–8
 request forms **P48F** 21, 22
 legal aid form **P48F** 22
 non-legal aid form **P48F** 21
 fund other than Community Legal Services Fund **P47** 10
 hearings
 costs **P47** 7–8
 request form **P48F** 47
 legal service fund **P47** 9–10
 liability for costs **P47** 10–11
 meaning of summary **P43** 3
 no stay when there is an appeal **P47** 2
 not serving **P47** 5–6
 notice of amount, form **P48F** 33
 notice of commencement, bill of costs form **P48F** 15
 offers to settle without prejudice **P47** 11
 period for commencing proceedings **P47** 4
 powers of court on appeal **P47** 12
 procedure **P48** 8; **PD48** 72–5
 costs **PD44** 22
 returning officer's **S2** 100–1
 right to appeal **P47** 11–12
 sanction for delay **P47** 4–5
 solicitor's application **S1** 125
 timing **P47** 2
 venue **P47** 3
assessors **P35** 1, 5–6; **PD35** 3
 admiralty **PD49F** 20, 22
 provisions **S2** 96
assets
 cross examination of deponents about **PD2B** 4, 6
 England and Wales **PD25** 7–12
 freezing injunctions **PD25** 4, 7–18
 freezing orders **PD2B** 6
 worldwide **PD25** 13–18

assignment
 book debts **S1** 110–11
 to Chancery Division
 Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122
 Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, and 1987 **S1** 114
 Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 **S1** 111
 of proceedings, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 149
assisted persons
 certificates **PD43-48** 108
 definition **P42** 2
associations
 tenants **S2** 99
assured shorthold tenancies
 Housing Act 1988 **S2** 118–24
Asylum Act 1999 **PD6B** 3
attachment of debts **S2** 58, 61, 91
 Crown proceedings **S1** 75–6
 owed by firm **S1** 82
attachment of earnings **S2** 38–48, 38–50
 appropriate court **S2** 39
 consolidated **S2** 48–50
 costs **S2** 43
 discharge of order **S2** 44–5, 86
 employers **S2** 40
 failure by debtor **S2** 41–3
 index of orders **S2** 38–9
 interpretation **S2** 38
 maintenance orders **S2** 42–3, 46–8
 making orders **S2** 40–1
 notice, of cesser **S2** 44
 notices, to employers **S2** 40
 obtaining statement of earnings **S2** 45–6
 offences **S2** 46
 orders
 consolidated **S2** 48–50
 making **S2** 40–1
 transfer **S2** 45
 are payments earnings? **S2** 44
 reply and service **S2** 39–40
 service of documents **S2** 39–40
 statement of earnings, obtaining **S2** 45–6
 transfer of order **S2** 45
 variations by court of its own motion **S2** 44–5
Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 **PD2B** 5; **S2** 38–50
attendance
 enforcement, debtor **S2** 51
 witnesses, arbitration **PD49G** 10–11
Attorney General
 devolution issues **DIPD** 4–6, 14–16; **DIPDw** 4–6, 14–16
 notices **DIPD** 4–6, 14–16; **DIPDw** 4–6, 14–16
auctioneers
 expenses **PD40D** 3–4
 fees **PD40D** 3–4

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

audit

application by auditor for declaration **S1** 121

Austria

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

authentic instruments

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 67

authorised court officers

costs, appeals **PD47** 64

definitions **P43** 1–2

Authorised Government Departments

Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6

list **PD19** 5–6

authorities

citation, hearings **PD39** 7

authority

appeals **PD52** 20

automatic directions **PD49G** 8–9; **PD51** 2–3

automatic discovery **PD51** 2–3

automatic transfer

case management **P26** 1–2

awards

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 100

arbitration **PD49G** 17–20

enforcement **PD49G** 17–18; **S2** 30–1

foreign, registration in High Court **PD49G** 19

interest **PD49G** 19

registration **PD49G** 19–20

setting aside, agriculture **S2** 100

tribunals **S2** 30–1

bail

Administration of Justice Act 1960 **S1** 131–2

appeals, House of Lords **S1** 132

appellants, release **S1** 131–3

criminal proceedings **S1** 77–9

Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 **S1** 132

release, appellants **S1** 131–3

Bail Act 1976 **S1** 77–9

Banking Act 1987 **PD6B** 3; **S1** 95, 101

Banking Appeal Act 1987 **PD8B** 14

bankruptcy **IPD** 5–15

claimants **S2** 3

petitions **IPD** 12–13

warrants of execution **S2** 34–5

see also **insolvency**

base costs

definition **PD43-48** 6

base rate

meaning **G** 1

bearer debenture

proof of title of holder of **S1** 87–8

Belgium

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

beneficial interest

order imposing charge **S1** 32–3

beneficiaries

representation, trustees **S1** 2–3

benefits

deduction of, Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 12–13

bidding

land, permission **PD40D** 2

bills

costs

additional liability only **PD43-48** 87–9

alternative form **PD43-48** 97–105

before 26th April 1999 **PD48** 76

certificates for inclusion **PD43-48** 107–9

contents **PD43-48** 7–11

defendant and LSC paying **PD43-48** 91–6

detailed assessment

additional liability only **PD43-48** 87–9

form **P48F** 3

form and contents **PD43-48** 7–11

forms **P48F** 3

LSC and defendant paying **PD43-48** 91–6

model forms **PD43-48** 79–102

payable by LSC **PD47** 65–6

preparation **PD43-48** 11

receiving party's solicitor/counsel on CFA terms

PD43-48 79–85

separate parts for costs form **PD43-48** 97–105

single column form **PD43-48** 97–105

title page **PD43-48** 8

preparation **PD43-48** 11

bills of sale

application, Industrial and Provident Societies Act

1967 **S1** 109–11

assignment of book debts **S1** 110–11

entry of satisfaction **S1** 109–10; **S1PD95** 1

Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 **S1**

109–11

restraining removal on sale of goods seized **S1** 110

search of register **S1** 110

Bills of Sale Act 1878 **PD8B** 4; **S1** 109–11

Bills of Sale Act 1882 **PD8B** 4; **S1** 109–11

blood tests

determining paternity **S1** 134–7

book debts

assignment of **S1** 110–11

breach

orders/undertakings, committal **S2** 55–8

British Consular authorities

service of documents **P6** 17

building disputes

claims **PD27** 7–8

standard directions **PD27** 7–8

Buildings and Conservation Areas Act 1990

Listed **S1** 105–7

bundles *see* **trials**, bundles

business

Circuit Judges/District Judges **PD2B** 6

defendant carrying on business in another name

S2 2

distribution, Circuit Judges/District Judges **PD2B**

6

lets **PD49H** 1–7

lists **PD49H** 1–7

case management **PD49H** 5–6

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

County Court proceedings **PD49H** 3
 dispensing with particulars **PD49H** 5
 repeals **PD49H** 7
 transfer **PD49H** 4–5
 Supreme Court offices **PD2A** 1–2

Capital Gains Tax

recovery **PD7D** 1

capital reduction

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 3–4

case allocation

human rights **PD2B** 4

case entry

commercial list **PD49D** 2–3

case file

provisional damages **PD41** 2

case management

appeals, decisions **PD52** 3

applications, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5

assessments of damages and allied proceedings
PD26 12–14

Commercial Court **PD49D** 3

committal applications **SPD52** 3–4

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5

conferences

multi-track **P29** 2; **PD29** 6–8

technology and construction **PD49C** 3, 5–12

costs estimates **PD26** 1

courts

duty **P1** 2

powers **P3** 1–7

decisions, appeals **PD52** 3

directions

failure to comply **PD28** 6; **PD29** 9–10

judicial reviews **PD54** 3–4

trustees **S1PD85** 2

fast track **PD26** 9–10; **PD28** 1–2, 6

group litigation **P19** 9; **PD19B** 5

judicial reviews, directions **PD54** 3–4

multi-track **PD26** 10–11; **P29** 1–2; **PD29** 1–10

conferences **P29** 2; **PD29** 6–8

failure to comply with directions **PD29** 9–10

general provisions **PD29** 2–3

Royal Courts of Justice **PD29** 1–2

variation of timetable **P29** 2–3

Part 20 claim forms **P20** 6

Part 20 defence **PD20** 2

preliminary stage **P26** 1–7; **PD26** 1–14

allocation **P26** 4; **PD26** 4–5

fast track **PD26** 9–10

general rule **P26** 5

hearings **PD26** 6–7

multi-track **PD26** 10–11

notice of **P26** 6

principles **PD26** 7–8

questionnaires **P26** 2–3; **PD26** 1–3

small claims track **PD26** 8–9

to a track **P26** 6

assessments of damages **PD26** 12–14

automatic transfer **P26** 1–2

damage assessments **PD26** 12–14

early termination **PD26** 5–6

fast track **PD26** 9–10

hearings allocation **PD26** 6–7

multi-track **PD26** 10–11

questionnaires **P26** 2–3; **PD26** 1–3

re-allocation **P26** 7; **PD26** 4–5, 11–12

reminders of important rule provisions **PD26** 1

scope **P26** 1, 4–5

small claims track **PD26** 8–9

stay to allow for settlement **P26** 3–4; **PD26** 3–4

summary judgment **PD26** 5–6

trial with jury **P26** 7

questionnaires **P26** 2–3; **PD26** 1–3; **PD49C** 5–9

small claims track **PD26** 8–9; **PD27** 1

summaries **PD29** 7–8

summary judgment **PD24** 4

Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 2–3,
 5–12

trial with jury **P26** 7

trustees, directions **S1PD85** 2

variation of timetable **P28** 2

Welsh language **WPD** 2

case stated

appeals **PD52** 21–5, 35–6, 40

filing of appellant's notice **PD52** 23–4

government department **PD52** 23

Minister **PD52** 23

service of appellant's notice **PD52** 23

tribunals **PD52** 23, 24

applications **PD52** 24–5

appeals **PD52** 23, 24–5

Crown Court, appeals **PD52** 22

determination under various Acts **S1** 98

Inquiries Act 1992(Tribunals) **S1** 105

Magistrates' Court, appeals **PD52** 22

Mental Health Review Tribunal **PD52** 35–6

tribunals **PD52** 35–6; **S1** 105

case statements of P16 1–5; **PD16** 1–10

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 99

amendments **PD17** 1–2

after relevant limitation period **P17** 2

permission of court **P17** 1–2; **PD17** 1

power of court to disallow **P17** 1

claim forms **P16** 1; **PD16** 1

statement of value **P16** 2–3

Competition Act 1998 **PD16** 9

contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 5–6

defamation claims **PD53** 1–2

defence **PD16** 7

contents **P16** 3–4

other matters **PD16** 9

personal injury claims **PD16** 8

reply to **P16** 5

set-off **P16** 5

statement of truth **PD16** 8

definition **P2** 3

disclosure of documents **P31** 6

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

case statements of (continued)

- dispensing with **P16** 5
- evidence **PD32** 10
- failure to verify **P22** 2
- fatal accident claims **PD16** 3
- group litigation **PD19B** 5
- hire purchase claims **PD16** 4–5
- human rights **PD16** 9–10
- particulars of claim **PD16** 1–7, 5–6
- recovery of land **PD16** 3–4
- reply to defence **P15** 3
- striking out **PD3** 1–4

cases

- allocation **PD2B** 1–6
- judiciary levels **PD2B** 1–6
- levels of judiciary **PD2B** 1–6

cause *see* **showing cause**

causes of action, parties

- bankruptcy of claimant **S2** 3
- claim to money in court where change in parties after judgment **S2** 3
- counterclaims **S1** 1–3
- defendant carrying on business in another name **S2** 2
- failure to proceed after death of party **S2** 2–3
- partners may sue and be sued in firm name **S2** 1–2
- representative proceedings **S2** 1–3

caveat

- against arrest, Admiralty **PD49F** 10

CCA s.51 *see* **County Court Act 1984**

Central Office

- register of orders **S1** 146

certificates

- accuracy **PD43-48** 107
- assisted persons **PD43-48** 108
- bills of costs **PD43-48** 107–9
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S2** 73–4
- costs **PD43-48** 14
 - final **P47** 9–10
 - setting aside **P47** 6–7
- court officers **PD32** 10
- default costs, setting aside **P47** 6–7
- definition **P42** 2
- deponent unable to read or sign document **PD32** 11, 12
- for detailed assessment, solicitor's application **S1** 125
- disbursements not exceeding £500 **PD43-48** 109
- funded clients **PD43-48** 108
- of inadequacy, confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 143–4
- for inclusion
 - in bills, forms **P48F** 13–14
 - costs **PD43-48** 107–9
- interest **PD43-48** 108
- judgments/orders **S2** 11
- legal aid
 - 1988 Act **PD44** 38
 - signing consent **PD43-48** 109

- LSC funded clients **PD43-48** 108

- money provision, Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S2** 73–4

- payments **PD43-48** 108

- sale of land **PD40D** 2–3

- of service **P6** 8

- claim forms **P6** 9

- forms **F** 25–6, 98, 100

- signing consent, legal aid **PD43-48** 109

- solicitor's application for detailed assessment **S1** 125

- of suitability of litigation friend, form **F** 103–4

- VAT recovery **PD43-48** 109

certified copies

- judgments **S2** 72, 74

- reciprocal enforcement **S1** 57–8

certiorari transfer **P30** 3–4

cesser

- notice of **S2** 44

challenges to awards

- arbitration **PD49G** 13

Chancel Repairs Act 1932 **S2** 114–15

Chancery Division

- appeals

- specific provisions **PD52** 36–40

- under various Acts **PD52** 36

- applications and appeals to High Court **S1** 97–101

- assignment to **S1** 111

- revenue proceedings **S1** 93

- Chancery Masters **PD2A** 2–3; **PD4** 7; **PD39B** 2

- charging order by sale **S1** 92

- Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128

- claims

- forms **PD8B** 3

- for possession or payment **S1** 89

- District Judges, proceedings **PD2A** 2–3

- Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122

- investment, funds in court **S1** 94–6

- Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954 and 1987 **S1** 114

- lodgment, funds in court **S1** 94–6

- Masters

- orders **S1** 14

- Practice Forms **PD4** 7

- proceedings **PD2A** 2–3

- mortgage claims **S1** 89, 90–2

- orders **S1** 10–14

- Practice Forms **PD4** 7–20

- proceedings **PD2A** 2–3; **PD2B** 2–3

- applying to County Court **PD40** 3–4

- under judgments **S1** 10–14

- statutory appeals **PD52** 36–40

- trademarks **PD49E** 14

- see also* **patents**

Chancery Masters **PD2A** 2–3; **S1** 14

- conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4

- Practice Forms **PD4** 7

- vacations **PD39B** 2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

change of address

debtors **S2** 86

change of name

enrolment of deeds regulations **PD5** 5–8

change of parties *see* **substitution of parties**

change of solicitor **P42** 1–3; **PD42** 1–3

acting for a party **P42** 1

ceased to act order **P42** 2, 3

duty to give notice **P42** 1–2

removal by another party **P42** 3

Channel Islands

service of documents **PD6B** 2

charges

on a beneficial interest **S1** 32–3

Rentcharges Act 1977 **S2** 131

charging orders **S1** 32–8; **S2** 61–5

applications **S2** 61–4

on a beneficial interest **S1** 32–3

claim forms **PD8B** 2, 8

confiscation and forfeiture criminal proceedings

S1 140–1

discharge **S1** 35

drug trafficking **S1** 140–1

effects **S2** 64

enforcement by sale **S1** 36; **S2** 64–5

further consideration of application **S2** 63–4

interest held by a trustee **S1** 34

partner's interest in partnership property **S1** 83

sale

enforcement by **S1** 36; **S2** 64–5

mortgage claims **S1** 92

Charities Act 1993

appeals **S1** 128–9

against order of Commissioners **S1** 129

applications

appeals **S1** 128–9

direction of Commissioners **S1** 129

enforcement of order **S1** 129

permission to appeal or to take charity

proceedings **S1** 128–9

assignment to Chancery Division **S1** 128

claim forms **PD8B** 14

interpretation **S1** 128

service on Commissioners **S1** 130

Chief Chancery Master

conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4

children **P21** 1–7; **PD21** 1–9

accounts, guardians **PD21** 7; **PD40** 3

appeals **PD52** 17

application for court order, appointing litigation friend **PD21** 3

blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134

claims **PD21** 5–6

compromise **P21** 6; **PD21** 5–6

control of money recovered **P21** 6; **PD21** 7

costs payable **PD48** 68

court order, appointing litigation friend **PD21** 3

custody **S1** 46

Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **PD21** 6–7

guardians **P21** 6–7

accounts **PD21** 7

investment on behalf of **PD21** 7–8

litigation friend **PD21** 1–5

application for court order **PD21** 3

ceasing of appointment **P21** 5

change of **PD21** 4

with court order **P21** 4, 5

court's power to change **P21** 4

how person becomes **P21** 3–4

preventing a person being **P21** 4; **PD21** 4

procedure where the need comes to an end

PD21 4–5

requirements **P21** 2

stage of proceedings **P21** 2

who may be **P21** 3–4

without court order **P21** 3–4

money apportionment **PD21** 6–7

money recovered **P21** 6

order form, settlements **F** 135

payment out of funds in court **PD21** 9

scope **P21** 1

service of documents **P6** 5–6

settlement on their behalf **PD21** 5–6; **F** 135

under 16, blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134

writ of habeas corpus ad subjiciendum custody **S1** 46

Children Act 1989 **P52** 2

trial judgments **PD40A** 7

Circuit Judge

appeals against **PD52** 1

District Judge, distribution of business between **PD2B** 6

circuits

appeal centres **PD52** 14

venues **PD52** 14

citation

authorities

hearings **PD39** 7

human rights **PD39** 7

Rules of Supreme Court, County Court

proceedings **S2** 1

Civil Appeals List **PD52** 18

Civil Appeals Office **PD52** 18

Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98

Civil Division

Master in Court of Appeal **PD52** 18

Civil Evidence Act 1972 **P33** 4

Civil Evidence Act 1995 **P33** 1–3; **PD33** 1; **PD39** 5

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **PD6B**

1; **S1** 60–7

appeals **S1** 63

applications

for certificate money provision **S2** 73–4

for certified copy of County Court judgment **S2** 72

recognition **S1** 64

registration **S1** 61

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982

(continued)

under Section 12 **S2** 72

assignment of business **S1** 61

authentic instruments **S1** 67

claim forms **PD7** 2

court settlements **S1** 67

default judgments **P12** 6, 7

enforcement **S1** 64–5

United Kingdom judgments in other parts of the

United Kingdom **S1** 66–7

evidence **S1** 61–2

High Court judgments in other contracting states,

enforcement **S1** 64–5

interpretation **S1** 60–1

issue of execution **S1** 64

notice of registration **S1** 63

order for registration **S1** 62

register of judgments **S1** 63, 67

security for costs **S1** 62

service of documents **P6** 10–22

service out of jurisdiction **P6** 10–22

special provisions **P6** 10–22

United Kingdom

enforcement **S1** 66–7

judgments in other parts of the UK **S1** 66–7

register of judgments **S1** 67

Civil Legal Aid Regulations 1989 P42 2; PD43-48

109; **PD47** 56

claimants

addition of **PD19** 1–2

advertisements **S1** 12

application for a variation order without

hearing, form **F** 107

bankruptcy **S2** 3

default judgment, duty to apply to set aside **P13**

2–3

defendant's counterclaims **P20** 2–3

definition **P2** 2

interpleader replies **S2** 68

judicial reviews, seeking to rely on additional

grounds **PD54** 4

notice of defendant's filing of acknowledgment of

service **P10** 2

Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 11–12

time **P36** 7–8

seeking to rely on additional grounds, judicial

reviews **PD54** 4

substitution of **PD19** 1–2

claims PD7D 1; PD8 1–3; PD8B 1–14

in rem

admiralty **PD49F** 3–4

warrants, execution **SPD46** 1

abandoned, default judgment **P13** 3

acknowledgment of service **P9** 1; **S1** 80–1

additional **P20** 1–6

adjudication on **S1** 13

administration, judgments/orders **S1** 85

admiralty **PD49F** 3–7, 23–80

in rem, warrants, execution **SPD46** 1

admissions **P9** 1; **PD14** 1–2

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 5

determining rate of payment **PD14** 2

forms **PD14** 1

of part for specified amount **P14** 3–4

request for time to pay **PD14** 1–2

returning or filing **PD14** 1

varying rate of payment **PD14** 2

of whole

for specified amount **P14** 3

for unspecified amount **P14** 4–6

against architects **PAP/CED** 5–12

against the Crown

Crown not already a party **S2** 90

particulars of **S2** 87

procedure **S2** 87

against engineers **PAP/CED** 5–12

against firms **S1** 79

against quantity surveyors **PAP/CED** 5–12

allocation **P14** 6

questionnaires **PD15** 2

alternative procedures **P8** 1–4; **PD8** 1–3

applications **PD8B** 1–11

arbitration **PD49G** 3–5

forms, service **PD49G** 5

Chancery Division **S1** 13

clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 8–9, 23–4

collisions, admiralty **PD49F** 6–7

Commercial Courts **PD49D** 3

compensation for improvement, Landlord and

Tenant Acts **S1** 114–15; **S2** 92

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 1–7

contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 5

contribution **P20** 3, 5

costs **PD43-48** 6–7

forms **PD44** 27

service **P6** 14

model forms **PD43-48** 6–7

recovery of property **S2** 76–9

damages **S2** 65–6

debenture holders' **S1** 86–8

declaratory judgment **S1** 3

defamation **P53** 1–2; **PD53** 1–5

protocol **PAP/DEF** 1–9

default judgment **P12** 1, 4–5; **P13** 3

defence **P9** 1; **PD15** 1–2

and reply **P15** 1–3

of tender **P37** 2

defendant's objections **P8** 4

derivative, representative parties **P19** 7

determination of rate of payment **P14** 7

disclosure/inspection of documents **PD31** 3

dispensing with particulars **PD49D** 3

documents, disclosure/inspection **PD31** 3

dwelling house particulars **S2** 6

examination, Chancery Division **S1** 12–13

fatal accident **PD16** 3

filing, judicial reviews **PD54** 2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- by firms within jurisdiction **S1** 79
- partners **S1** 79
- fixed date, against the Crown **S2** 87–8
- foreign courts, privilege **S1** 52
- forms **PD7** 1–5; **PD16** 1; **F** 1–7
 - acknowledgment of service, directors
 - disqualification **DPD** 23–9
 - additional claims - CPR Part 20 **F** 39–43
 - admiralty **PD49F** 23–80
 - admissions **PD14** 1
 - application for a variation order without hearing
 - F** 107
 - application for writ of habeas corpus **S1PD54** 1
 - arbitration **PD49G** 2–3
 - case management **P20** 6
 - certificate of service **P6** 9
 - Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **PD7** 2
 - content **P8** 2; **P16** 1
 - CPR Part 20 **F** 39–43
 - Crown proceedings **S1** 70
 - defendant not required to respond **PD8B** 13
 - directors disqualification **DPD** 15–29
 - disqualification applications **DPD** 3–4
 - acknowledge of service **DPD** 5
 - service of **DPD** 4
 - disqualification proceedings **DPD** 15–29
 - extension of time for serving **P7** 2–3
 - filing of **S1** 102–3
 - hearing **PD8B** 13
 - human rights **P7** 4
 - issue, arbitration **PD49G** 3–4
 - judicial review **S1PD53** 1
 - Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, and 1987
 - S1** 114
 - Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966
 - S1** 111
 - overseas agents **P6** 9–10
 - Part 8 **PD8B** 2–5; **PD43-48** 117–18; **F** 29–33;
 - DPD** 15–29
 - Part 20 **F** 39–43
 - particulars of **P7** 2
 - period for response, out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 4–5, 6–9
 - possession of land **S1** 135–6
 - proceedings **PD7** 1–5
 - Production Centre **P7** 4
 - recovery **S2** 14, 15
 - service **P7** 2–3; **PD8B** 12–13; **S1** 102–3
 - arbitration **PD49G** 5
 - on non-parties **P20** 5–6
 - possession of land **S1** 136
 - statement **PD40A** 4
 - starting proceedings **P7** 1–4
 - statement of
 - case **P16** 1–3; **PD16** 1
 - truth **PD7** 4
 - value **P16** 2–3
 - summary proceedings for possession of land **S1** 135–6
 - translation **P6** 20
 - trusts **S1PD85** 1
 - where to start proceedings **PD7** 2–3
 - general rules modifications **P8** 5
 - goods **PD7B** 2; **S1** 3–4; **F** 17–18
 - hearings
 - dates **P7** 3–4; **S2** 15–16
 - interpleader **S1** 6–7
 - highway tripping **PAP/PIC** 10–11
 - hire purchase **PD16** 4–5; **S2** 6–7
 - in personam, admiralty **PD49F** 5
 - indemnity **P20** 3, 5
 - infringement of patents **PD49E** 5
 - inspection of documents **PD31** 3
 - interest **P14** 8–9
 - interim injunctions **P25** 8
 - international oil pollution fund, admiralty **PD49F** 8
 - interpleader proceedings **S2** 65–9
 - issuing **PD8** 1–2
 - judgments **P40** 6; **S1** 12–13
 - judicial reviews
 - filing **PD54** 2
 - Wales **PD54** 1
 - land
 - possession, multi-track transfers **PD8** 13
 - recovery particulars **S2** 3–4
 - Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, and 1987
 - S1** 114–15
 - letter of
 - personal injury **PAP/PIC** 3, 5–6
 - sample **PAP/PIC** 8–9
 - limitation, admiralty **PD49F** 14–17
 - management court **PD19B** 4
 - Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966,
 - forms **S1** 111
 - money, Part 36 payments **P36** 2–3
 - mortgages **S1** 88–100
 - claim particulars **S2** 4–6
 - redemption **S1** 93
 - non-money, Part 36 payments **P36** 3
 - notices, non-parties **S1** 2
 - offers to settle **P36** 5–6
 - outstanding matters, allocation **P14** 6
 - Part 8 procedure **P8** 1–4; **PD8** 1–3; **PD8B** 1–14
 - appeals **PD8B** 13–14
 - evidence **PD8** 3
 - issuing **PD8** 2
 - management **PD8** 2–3
 - response to **PD8** 2
 - types of **PD8** 1
 - Part 20 **P8** 4; **PD20** 1–4
 - against the Crown **S2** 90
 - case management **P20** 6; **PD20** 2
 - court permission **PD20** 1
 - default judgment **P20** 5

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

claims (continued)

- effect of service **P20** 4
- general **PD20** 2
- making **P20** 3
- meaning of **P20** 1–2
- non-parties **P20** 5–6
- separation from main claim **P20** 4
- service of **P20** 4
- statement of truth **PD20** 2
- titles of proceedings **PD20** 3–4
- treatment of **P20** 2
- particulars **S2** 3–7
 - Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 3–5
 - land recovery **S2** 3–4
 - responding to **P9** 1
 - starting proceedings **P7** 3; **PD7** 5
 - statements of case **P16** 3; **PD16** 1–7, 5–6
- partners **S1** 79
- pending **S2** 67
- personal injury **PD16** 8; **PAP/PIC** 1–18
 - definition **P2** 2
- possession, mortgages **S1** 90–2
- privilege, foreign courts **S1** 52
- probate proceedings **PD49** 5
- Production Centre **PD7C** 2–3
 - forms **P7** 4
- protocol, defamation **PAP/DEF** 1–9
- provisional damages **P36** 5–6; **PD41** 1, 4
- rate of payment **P14** 7
- re-allocation **PD26** 11–12
 - to another track **P27** 7
- recovery of property, costs **S2** 76–9
- recovery of taxes **PD7D** 1
- redemption, mortgages **S1** 93
- regulated agreements **PD7B** 5
- reply **PD15** 1–2
- restrictions on where to start **PD8B** 11–12
- right to discontinue **P38** 1–2
- right of re-determination **P14** 8
- service
 - arbitration forms **PD49G** 5
 - particulars **PD49** 5
- small claims track **P27** 1–7; **PD27** 1–11
 - appeal **PD27** 3–4
 - case management directions **PD27** 1
 - conduct of the hearing **P27** 4
 - contractual claims **PD27** 7–8
 - costs **P27** 6–7; **PD27** 3
 - court's power to add, vary or revoke directions **P27** 4
 - disposal without a hearing **P27** 5
 - experts **P27** 3
 - final remedies **P27** 2
 - hearings **P27** 2–5; **PD27** 1–2
 - holiday claims **PD27** 10
 - judges **PD27** 1
 - landlords' claims **PD27** 9
 - non-attendance of parties at hearings **P27** 4–5; **PD27** 3

- preliminary hearing **P27** 3–4
- preparation for the hearing **P27** 2–3
- re-allocation to another track **P27** 7
- recording evidence **PD27** 2–3
- representation at a hearing **PD27** 1
- road accident claims **PD27** 6
- scope **P27** 1–2
- setting judgment aside and re-hearing **P27** 5
- special directions **PD27** 11
- standard directions **PD27** 5–8
- tenants' claims **PD27** 9
- wedding claims **PD27** 10
- special directions, small claims track **PD27** 11
- special provisions **PD8B** 11
- statement of case **PD3** 2
- stayed if not defended or admitted **P15** 3
- striking out
 - non-payment of fees **PD3B** 1
 - notices **PD3B** 1
 - statement of case **PD3** 2
- summary disposal of **PD24** 1–4
- taxes, recovery **PD7D** 1
- third persons, garnishee proceedings **S1** 31
- Wales, judicial reviews **PD54** 1
- withholding disclosure/inspection of documents **PD31** 3
- workplace **PAP/PIC** 11–16
- see also* **admissions**, **claims**; **counterclaims**

Class F land charges **S1** 91

clients

- costs
 - assessment **P48** 6–7
 - basis **PD48** 70–1
- definition, costs **PD44** 17
- LSC assessments **PD44** 35–6
- resource assessments **PD44** 35–6

clinical disputes

- aims of the protocol **PAP/RCD** 4–5
- alternative approaches **PAP/RCD** 12
- court proceedings contemplated **PAP/RCD** 15–17
- enforcement of protocol **PAP/RCD** 3
- executive summary **PAP/RCD** iv
- experts **PAP/RCD** 11
- flowchart **PAP/RCD** 13
- Forum **PAP/RCD** 26
- good practice commitments **PAP/RCD** 6–7
- letter of claim **PAP/RCD** 8–9, 23–4
- letter of response **PAP/RCD** 9–10, 24
- Lord Woolf's recommendations **PAP/RCD** 25
- obtaining health records **PAP/RCD** 7–8, 14–22
- openness **PAP/RCD** 4
- options **PAP/RCD** 5
- pre-action protocol **PAP/RCD** 1–26
 - aims of the **PAP/RCD** 4–5
 - enforcement **PAP/RCD** 3
- the protocol **PAP/RCD** 6–10
- protocol steps **PAP/RCD** 7–10
- sanctions **PAP/RCD** 3
- timeliness **PAP/RCD** 4–5

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

what needs to change **PAP/RCD** 1–2
 where the protocol fits in **PAP/RCD** 2–3
Clinical Disputes Forum PAP/RCD iv
 addresses **PAP/RCD** 26
clinical negligence protocol PAP PD 1–3
co-defendants
 claim for contribution or indemnity **P20** 3
collision claims
 admiralty **PD49F** 6–7
common costs
 definition **P48** 5
commencement
 applications, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–2
 of Assessment of Bill of Costs form, notice of **P48F**
 15
 Companies Act 1985, applications **PD49B** 1–2
 contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 2
 Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, 1985 and
 1987 **S2** 92
 probate proceedings **PD49** 2
 Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 1–2
Commercial Court PD49D 1, 1–4
 admiralty **PD49F** 19–20
 case management **PD49D** 3
 claim and defence particulars **PD49D** 3
 commercial list **PD49D** 1–3
 directions **PD49D** 3
 dispensing with particulars of claim and defence
PD49D 3
 guide **PD49D** 4; **PD49F** 19–20
 registry **PD49D** 4
 ship's papers **PD49D** 3
commercial judges
 applications and appeals, arbitration **PD49G** 16
commercial list PD49D 1–3
Commercial Registry
 claims *in rem*, admiralty **PD49F** 4
Commissioners
 Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129–30
 Inland Revenue **S1** 73
committal S1 39–45
 applications **SPD52** 1–7
 case management **SPD52** 3–4
 Convention rights **SPD52** 1
 to Divisional Court **S1** 40
 hearings **SPD52** 3–4
 miscellaneous **SPD52** 4–6
 miscellaneous matters **SPD52** 4–6
 for order after leave to apply granted **S1** 40–1
 orders **SPD52** 5
 to other than Divisional Court **S1** 41
 prison **SPD52** 7
 striking out **SPD52** 4
 written evidence **SPD52** 3
 breach of undertaking/order **S2** 55–8
 commencement, proceedings **SPD52** 1–3
 contempt of court **S1** 39–40
 County Courts **PD2B** 4–5
 discharge **S1** 42

hearing provisions **S1** 41–2
 issue of warrant, judgment summonses **S2** 53
 judgment summonses **S2** 51–2, 53
 orders
 making **SPD52** 5
 suspension **S2** 51–2
 penal and disciplinary provisions, s.14, s.92 or
 s.118 **S2** 69
 power
 to commit without application for purpose **S1** 41
 to suspend order **S1** 42
 proceedings, commencement **SPD52** 1–3
 saving for enforcement **S2** 38
 suspension of order **S2** 51–2
 warrants, judgment summonses **S2** 53
Commons Registration Act 1965 S1 98
Commonwealth countries
 service of documents **PD6B** 2
communication
 ISDN telephone link **PD6** 2
 of patents information, European patent office
PD49E 12–13
Community judgments *see* **European Community**
judgments
Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations
2000 P42 2; **PD44** 38, 39–42
Community Legal Service Fund
 costs **P47** 9–10
companies
 certificate of compliance **IPD** 2
 directors, disqualification proceedings **DPD** 1–29
 distribution of business **IPD** 3–4
 insolvency proceedings **IPD** 2–5
 representation at trial **P39** 3
 service of documents **PD6** 3
 statements of truth **PD22** 4
 winding up order, rescission **IPD** 4–5
 winding up petition
 advertisement **IPD** 2
 errors in **IPD** 2–3
 restraint of presentation **IPD** 5
Companies Act 1985, applications **PD49B** 1, 1–7
 case management **PD49B** 6
 commencement of proceedings **PD49B** 1–2
 drawing up orders **PD49B** 6–7
 filing **PD49B** 6
 long vacation **PD49B** 4–6
 orders, drawing up **PD49B** 6–7
 by petition **PD49B** 2–3
 reduction of capital **PD49B** 3–4
 schemes of arrangement **PD49B** 3–4
 schemes in long vacation **PD49B** 4–6
 service **PD49B** 5
company directors
 disqualification **DPD** 1–29
compensation
 application by employee, patents **PD49E** 10
 for confiscation order **S1** 144
 improvements, claims **S1** 114–15; **S2** 92

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

compensation (continued)

Landlord and Tenant Acts, improvements, claims
S1 114–15; **S2** 92

loss of time **P34** 3; **PD34** 2

payments, recovery **PD25B** 2; **PD40A** 3

Prevention of Terrorism Act 1989 **S1** 151

recovery **PD36** 6–7

payments **PD25B** 2; **PD40A** 3

witnesses **P34** 3; **PD34** 2

Competition Act 1998

statements of case **PD16** 9

Competition Commission Appeal Tribunal PD52 31

compliance

certificate of, insolvency proceedings **IPD** 2

compromise

children/patients **P21** 6; **PD21** 5–6

contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 7

comptroller

patents **PD49E** 10, 11–12; **PD52** 28–9

computers

court documents **PD5** 2

concurrent warrants

execution **S2** 33

Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 P43 3; **P44** 10; **PD44** 31

conditional fees

costs **PD48** 71–2

conditional judgments

waivers **S1** 19

conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3–4

conduct

of administration order **S2** 84

claims proceedings **S1** 3–5

examinations **P34** 4

proceedings, claims **S1** 3–5

of sale, trust property **S1** 86

see also **misconduct**

conferences

case management **P29** 2

multi-track **PD29** 6–8

Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 3,
5–12

confirming trial date

fast track **P28** 3

multi-track **P29** 3–4

confiscation and forfeiture in connection with

criminal proceedings S1 139–53

variation, orders **S1** 144–5

applications

for confiscation order **S1** 139–41

for registration **S1** 145

for restraint order or charging order **S1** 140–1

to vary or set aside registration **S1** 149–50

assignment of proceedings **S1** 139

certificate

of inadequacy **S1** 143–4

under Section 16 **S1** 144

compensation **S1** 144

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act
1990 **S1** 139–48

discharge

orders **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147

registered orders **S1** 147

disclosure of information **S1** 144

Drug Trafficking Act 1994 **S1** 139–48

enforcement of order **S1** 147

evidence in support of application **S1** 146

further application by prosecutor **S1** 142

notice of registration **S1** 147

orders, discharge **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147

powers under s.37 and s.40 **S1** 145

realisation of property **S1** 142–3

receivers **S1** 143

register of orders **S1** 146

registered orders, discharge **S1** 147

Rules to have effect subject to Orders in Council
S1 147

satisfaction of registered order **S1** 147

title of proceedings **S1** 139

variation

orders **S1** 141–2, 147

registered orders **S1** 147

confiscation order

application for **S1** 139–41

compensation for, discharge and variation of **S1**
144–5

consent

judgments **P40** 3–4; **PD40A** 2–3

orders **PD23** 4–5; **P40** 3–4; **PD40A** 2–3

appeals **PD52** 16

provisional damages **PD41** 3

structured settlements **PD40C** 1

provisional damages **PD41** 3

trustees to act, evidence of **P33** 4

Conservation Areas Act 1990

Listed Buildings and **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6

consideration

interim possession order applications **S2** 18–20

consolidated attachment of earnings orders S2 48– 54

court acting of its own motion **S2** 49

extension **S2** 49–50

payments **S2** 50

Construction (Design and Management)

Regulations 1994 PAP/PIC 14–15

Construction (General Provisions) Regulations

1961 PAP/PIC 16

Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989

PAP/PIC 15

Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PAP/CED 5

construction

court *see* **Technology and Construction Court**

disputes

protocols **PAP/CED** 1–12

claimant's response to counterclaim **PAP/**
CED 9

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

defendant's response **PAP/CED** 8–9
limitation of action **PAP/CED** 12
objections to court's jurisdiction **PAP/CED** 8
pre-action meeting **PAP/CED** 10–11

Consumer Credit Act 1974 S2 116–17
agreement, re-opening notice **PD7B** 7
claims **PD7B** 1–7; **PD8B** 9–10, 14
default judgment **P12** 1
conditional sale agreements **PD7B** 2
default judgment, claims **P12** 1
hearings, powers of court **PD7B** 3
hire purchase **PD7B** 2
particulars of claim **PD7B** 3–5
parties additional requirements **PD7B** 6–7
powers of court **PD7B** 3
procedures **PD7B** 1, 3
provisions **PD7B** 1–2
re-opening notice, agreement **PD7B** 7
recovery of goods claim **PD7B** 2
restrictions of claims **PD7B** 2
statutory appeals **PD52** 33

contempt of court
Administration of Justice Act 1960 **PD52** 29
appeals **PD52** 29
committal **S1** 39–40
discharge **S1** 42
fines **SPD52** 7
High Court **S1** 43
prison **SPD52** 7

contentious probate proceedings PD49 1–9
acknowledgment of service **PD49** 3
administration **PD49** 8
commencement **PD49** 2
compromise of action **PD49** 7
counterclaim **PD49** 8–9
default of pleadings **PD49** 6
defence and counterclaim **PD49** 5
discontinuance and dismissal **PD49** 6–7
failure to acknowledge service **PD49** 4–5
lodgment of grant in action for revocation **PD49** 3
service of particulars of claim and defence **PD49** 5
statement of case **PD49** 5–6
summary judgment **PD49** 6
testamentary scripts **PD49** 3–4
wills **PD49** 7–8, 9

contracts
claims **P6** 9, 13; **PD27** 7–8
costs payable **PD48** 67–8
forms **P6** 13
service of claim forms **P6** 9, 13

contribution
meaning **G** 1

Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations
1988 PD8B 6; **S1** 99

control of money
transfers **P30** 3

Control of Substances Hazardous to Health
Regulations 1988 PAP/PIC 13–14

Convention for Human Rights *see* **European Convention...**

Convention rights

Article 5 **P33** 4
committal applications **SPD52** 1
issues *see* human rights
trial judgments **PD40A** 7

conveyancing counsel

Chief Chancery Master **PD40D** 4
costs **PD44** 20
of court **PD40D** 1, 4
reference to **PD40D** 4
report objections by parties **P40** 7
sale of land **P40** 6–7

copies

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982
judgments **S2** 72, 74
disclosure of documents **P31** 4
documents disclosure **P31** 4
enforcement of judgments, service **S1** 17–18
judgments, civil jurisdiction **S2** 72, 74
service, enforcement of judgments **S1** 17–18

copyright PD49E 13; **S2** 117

Copyright, Designs and Patent Act 1988 S2 117

Coroner's Act 1988 PD8B 7; **S1** 107

Corporation Tax

recovery **PD7D** 1

corporations

representation at trial **P39** 3
service of documents **PD6** 3

correction of errors

judgments/orders **P40** 5; **PD40A** 3

costs PD43–48 5

additional **S1** 46–7
adjournments, disallowance of amount challenge
P44 10

on or after 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 5

against LSC **PD44** 36–7

agreed, procedure **PD47** 52–3

allocation **PD44** 27

amounts **PD44** 20–2

appeals

authorised court officers **PD47** 64

effects **PD44** 37

summary assessment **PD52** 17

application of costs rules **P44** 11

applications **PD23** 6

trustees **S1PD85** 5

apportionment **PD43–48** 13

arbitration **PD49G** 11

assessments

assisted persons **PD47** 55

basis **P44** 4–5

funded clients **PD47** 55

LSC **PD47** 55

procedure **PD44** 22

assessments, detailed **PD47** 47–66

appeals **P47** 11–12; **PD47** 47, 64

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

costs (continued)

- basis **P48** 6–7; **PD48** 70–1
- commencement **PD47** 48–51
- Community Legal Services Fund **PD47** 60–1
- consequences of not serving **PD47** 51–2
- court officer, power **PD47** 47–8
- default costs certificate **PD47** 53–4
- default provisions **PD47** 53
- final costs certificate **PD47** 59–60
- hearing **PD47** 54–9
- interim costs certificate **PD47** 59
- legal service fund **PD47** 60–1
- liability for costs **PD47** 63
- offers to settle without prejudice **PD47** 63–4
- payable out of Community Legal Services Fund **PD47** 60–1
- points of dispute **PD47** 51–2
- procedure **P48** 8; **PD48** 72–5
 - where costs are agreed **PD47** 52–3
- proceedings **PD47** 62–3
- reply **PD47** 54
- sanctions for delay in commencing **PD47** 51
- setting aside certificate **PD47** 53–4
- setting aside default costs certificate **PD47** 53–4
- settlement without prejudice **PD47** 63–4
- solicitors **P48** 6–7; **PD48** 72–5
- time limits **PD47** 51
- venue for proceedings **PD47** 48
- when may be carried out **PD47** 47
- attachment of earnings **S2** 43
- authorised court officers, appeals **PD47** 64
- basis of detailed assessments **PD48** 70–1
- bills
 - before 26th April 1999 **PD48** 76
 - certificates **PD43-48** 107–9
 - payable by LSC **PD47** 65–6
 - preparation **PD43-48** 11
- breakdown, precedents **PD43-48** 121–2
- case management **PD26** 1
- certificates **PD43-48** 14
 - default provisions **P47** 6–7
 - final **P47** 8–9
 - forms **P48F** 19, 23–31
- claims **PD43-48** 6–7
 - forms **PD44** 27
 - service **P6** 14
 - model forms **PD43-48** 6–7
- clients
- definition **PD44** 17
 - detailed assessment **P48** 6–7; **PD48** 72–5
 - notification by solicitor **PD44** 17
 - communications, definition **PD43-48** 9
- Community Legal Services Fund **P47** 9–10
- conditional fees **PD48** 71–2
- conveyancing counsel **PD44** 20
- costs-only proceedings **P44** 8–9; **PD44** 27–8
- court
 - discretion **P44** 2–3; **PD44** 17–20
 - misconduct **PD44** 28–9

- officers **PD47** 47–8
 - appeals **PD47** 64
 - power, misconduct **PD44** 28–9
- deciding amount **P44** 5–6
- deemed to have been made **P44** 8
- default
 - costs certificate **PD47** 53; **P48F** 23–5
 - judgment **P12** 5
 - provisions **PD47** 47–66
- definitions **P43** 1–3; **PD43-48** 5–6
- detailed assessment *see* **costs**, assessment, detailed
- disallowance of amount, challenge **P44** 10
- disallowed/reduced on assessment, legal
 - representatives **PD44** 31–3
- disbursements **PD43-48** 13
- draft PDs **PD43-48** 1–15
- e-mails **PD43-48** 10
- on entry of judgment **P45** 3–4
- estimates **PD43-48** 14–15
 - case management **PD26** 1
 - definition **PD43-48** 14
 - served on other parties **PD43-48** 113–15
- fast track **P44** 6–7; **PD44** 26–7
- settlement before trial **PD46** 45
- trial **P46** 1–5; **PD46** 45
- fees of counsel **PD44** 19
- final costs certificate **PD47** 59–60
- fixed **P44** 6; **P45** 1–5; **S2** 75–9
 - commencement **P45** 2–3
 - default costs certificate **PD45** 43
 - judgments **S2** 78
 - small claims **PD45** 43
 - tables **S2** 77
- following allocation and re-allocation **P44** 7
- form of bill **PD43-48** 7–11, 12
- forms **P48F** 1–48
- funding arrangements **PD44** 29–31
 - limits on recovery **P44** 4
 - providing information **P44** 10
- garnishee proceedings **S1** 32
- general rules **P44** 1–8; **PD44** 17–42
- government departments **PD43-48** 14
- group litigation **PD19B** 6
 - orders **P48** 5
- information
 - funding arrangements **PD44** 29–31
 - methods of giving **PD44** 29–30
 - notice of change **PD44** 30
 - to be provided **PD44** 30–1
- interim costs certificate **PD47** 59
- interim remedies, security **P25** 8–10
- judgment **PD40A** 5
 - creditors **S2** 61
 - summonses **S2** 53
 - without trial for possession of land **S1** 46
- legal aid **PD43-48** 13
- VAT **PD43-48** 13
- legal representatives **PD48** 69–71
 - disallowed/reduced on assessment **PD44** 31–3

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

recovery from client **PD44** 31–3
 legal service fund **PD47** 60–1
 Legal Services Commission **P48** 2
 liability for discontinuance **P38** 3
 limits on recovery **P44** 4
 litigant in person **PD43-48** 14; **PD48** 68–9
 'local', definition **PD43-48** 10
 lower scales **PD48** 75–6
 LSC **PD44** 36–7
 against **PD44** 36–7
 assessments **PD47** 55
 fund **PD43-48** 13
 rates **PD47** 65–6
 funded clients **PD44** 40–1; **P47** 9–10; **PD47** 55, 65–6
 made at conclusion of proceedings **PD44** 25–6
 miscellaneous **S1** 47–8
 model forms
 bills of costs **PD43-48** 79–102
 for claims **PD43-48** 6–7
 not paid, partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3
 only, default judgment **P12** 5
 optional reply **PD47** 54
 orders
 Access to Justice Act 1999 **PD44** 37–9
 definition **PD44** 38
 funding arrangements **P44** 3–4; **PD44** 20
 made before conclusion of proceedings **PD44** 25
 variation **PD44** 41–2
 Part 8 claims **PD43-48** 117–18
 Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 8, 11–12
 partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3
 payable
 children **PD48** 68
 contracts **PD48** 67–8
 out of fund other than Community Legal Services Fund **PD47** 62–3
 one party to another **P47** 3–6
 assessment hearing **P47** 7–8
 default provisions **P47** 6–7
 detailed assessment hearing **P47** 3–6
 optional reply **P47** 7
 points of dispute **P47** 7–8
 patients **PD48** 68
 percentage increase, challenge **P44** 10
 personal liability **PD48** 69–70
 points of dispute **PD47** 51–2
 defendants **PD43-48** 111–12
 service **PD47** 51–2
 precedents **PD43-48** 79–122
 Solicitors Act 1974 **PD43-48** 117–22
 preparing bill **PD43-48** 11
 procedure
 assessment **P44** 6
 solicitors **P48** 6–8; **PD48** 72–5
 following detailed assessments **PD44** 32–3
 following summary assessments **PD44** 31–2
 where agreed **P47** 6
 where points of dispute are served **P47** 7–8

protection, definition **PD44** 34
 providing information, funding arrangements **P44** 10
 re-allocation **PD44** 27
 recovery from client, legal representatives **PD44** 31–3
 Regional Director **PD44** 38, 40–1
 representation **PD48** 69–70
 rules **P43** 1–2
 application of **PD44** 33–7
 applications **P44** 11
 scope **PD43-48** 5–6
 scales **S1** 46–8
 security, interim remedies **P25** 8–10
 service, points of dispute **PD47** 51–2
 settlement before trial, fast track **PD46** 45
 settlement without prejudice **PD47** 63–4
 small claims track **P27** 6–7; **PD27** 3; **P44** 6–7; **PD44** 26–7
 solicitors **P48** 6–8; **PD48** 69–71
 assessment procedure **P48** 8; **PD48** 72–5
 charges **S2** 77–9
 conditional fees **P48** 7; **PD48** 71–2
 detailed assessment **P48** 6–7; **PD48** 72–5
 personal liability **P48** 6; **PD48** 69–71
 Solicitors Act 1974 **PD43-48** 117–22
 special cases **P44** 9; **PD48** 67–77
 solicitors **PD48** 69–71
 transitional arrangements **PD48** 75–7
 stay of assessment **PD47** 47
 summary assessment **PD43-48** 6–7; **PD44** 22–5
 additional liability included **PD44** 25–6
 appeals **PD52** 17
 procedure following **PD44** 31–2
 summary judgment **PD24** 4
 summonses, judgments **S2** 53
 tables **S2** 77
 tax
 bills before 26th April 1999 **PD48** 76
 invoices **PD43-48** 14
 other proceedings **PD48** 76
 transitional arrangements **PD48** 75–6
 time for complying with an order **P44** 6
 transitional arrangements **PD51** 6
 tax **PD48** 75–6
 trustees
 applications **S1PD85** 5
 applications for directions **S1PD85** 5
 VAT
 apportionment **PD43-48** 13
 disbursements **PD43-48** 13
 legal aid **PD43-48** 13
 provisions **PD43-48** 11–14
 vouchers **PD43-48** 14
 wasted orders **PD48** 69–70
 where points of dispute are served, procedure **P47** 7–8
see also **fixed costs**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

counsel

fees **PD44** 19
counterclaims **P20** 1–6; **PD20** 1–4, 2
 by or against the Crown **S2** 89–90
 against person other than claimant **P20** 3
 causes of action **S1** 1–3
 contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 5, 8–9
 court permission **PD20** 1
 defendants **P20** 2–3
 form of **PD20** 3
 judgment on **P40** 6
 making **P15** 2; **P20** 3
 meaning **P20** 1–2; **G** 1
 non-parties **P20** 5–6
 separation from main claim **P20** 4
 service of **P20** 4
 statement of truth **PD20** 2
 titles of proceedings **PD20** 3–4
 treatment of **P20** 2
countries
 party to Civil Jurisdiction and Judgment Act 1982
PD6B 5–6
County Court **PD2A** 2
 appeals
 from decision, insolvency **IPD** 17
 from district judge **PD52** 15
 specific provisions **PD52** 27, 40
 assessments of damages **PD2B** 5
 business days **PD2A** 2
 business lists **PD49H** 3
 committal **PD2B** 4–5
 devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–12
 family proceedings **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 forms **F** i–iii
 continued use after 26th April, 1999 **PD4** 20–33
 in use prior to 26th April, 1999 **PD4** 20–33
 freezing orders **PD2B** 6
 Group Litigation Order, application **PD19B** 2
 Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents)
 Act 1975 **S1** 122
 injunctions **PD2B** 4–5
 insolvency decision, appeal from **IPD** 17
 interim remedies **PD2B** 5
 judgments
 on admission **PD51** 3
 certified copies **S2** 70–2
 Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, transfers **S1**
 118
 mercantile proceedings **PD49H** 3
 money in court **S2** 60–1
 office hours **PD2A** 2
 pre-trial orders **PD2B** 5
 Rules **S2** 1–132
 specific appeals **PD52** 27, 40
 transfers **P30** 1–2, 2; **S1** 118
 trials **PD2B** 5
County Court Rules 1981 **PD8B** 1–14
County Courts Act 1984 **PD2B** 4; **P44** 8; **P48** 2

court

acting of its own motion
 attachment of earnings **S2** 44–5
 consolidated attachment of earnings orders **S2**
 49
 on or after 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 4
 amendments, permission **P17** 1–2; **PD17** 1
 application of the Rules **P2** 1–2
 applications, on or after 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 4
 appropriate, attachment of earnings **S2** 39
 attachment of earnings, appropriate court **S2** 39
 attendance, witnesses **P34** 1–7; **PD34** 1–9
 case management powers **P1** 2; **P3** 1–7
 claims
 and counterclaims, judgments **P40** 6
 forms **P6** 8
 date fixing **PD8B** 12
 limitations on amount allowed **P44** 7
 contempt of **SPD52** 7
 conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4
 costs, discretion **PD44** 17–20
 date fixing, claim forms **PD8B** 12
 discretion
 costs **P44** 2–3
 where it deals with cases **P2** 4
 documents **P5** 1–2; **PD5** 1–8
 appendix **PD5** 6–8
 computers **PD5** 2
 deeds, enrolment **PD5** 5–6
 enrolment of deeds **PD5** 5–6
 filing **PD5** 2–4
 by facsimile **PD5** 2–3
 form of documents **PD5** 1
 to be sealed **P2** 4
 signature by mechanical means **PD5** 1
 supply of documents from court records **PD5** 2
 supply of documents to new parties **PD5** 1–2
 duty **P1** 2
 examiners **P34** 6–7
 appointment fee **PD34B** 2
 expenses **PD34B** 2
 fees **PD34B** 1–2
 fast track claims **P44** 7
 general powers, case management powers **P3** 1–2
 GLO, items sent **PD19B** 2
 interpleader proceedings, payment into **S2** 68
 interpretation of the Rules **P2** 1–2
 judicial reviews **P54** 6–7; **PD54** 1, 5
 jurisdiction, disputing **P11** 1–2
 limitations on amount allowed, claims **P44** 7
 listings, Welsh language **WPD** 2
 misconduct, power **PD44** 28–9
 offices **PD2A** 1–2
 orders
 against the Crown **S2** 89
 applications
 consent **PD23** 5
 power of court to proceed in the absence of a

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

party **P23** 4
 'respondent' **P23** 1
 service of a copy of notice **P23** 3
 service without notice **P23** 4
 setting aside without notice **P23** 4
 what it must include **P23** 2–3
 when made **P23** 2
 where made **P23** 1–2
 appointment of litigation friend **P21** 4, 5; **PD21** 3
 consent order applications **PD23** 5
 general rules, applications **P23** 1–4
 litigation friend **P21** 3–4
 money paid into court **P37** 1; **PD37** 1
 notices **P23** 4
 service of a copy **P23** 3
 own initiative, against the Crown **S2** 89
 Part 36 offers/payments, requirements **P36** 10
 summary judgment **PD24** 2
 overriding objective **P1** 1
 on own initiative, against the Crown **S2** 89
 Part 20 claims, permission **PD20** 1
 payment into, interpleader proceedings **S2** 68
 permission
 amendments **P17** 1–2; **PD17** 1
 Part 20 claims **PD20** 1
 power
 adding, varying or revoking directions **P27** 4
 authorised court officers **P47** 2–3
 awarding more or less than amount of fast track trial costs **P46** 3–4
 calling witness for cross-examination on hearsay evidence **P33** 2
 case management **P3** 1–7
 changing litigation friend **P21** 4
 control of evidence **P32** 1
 cross-examination on hearsay evidence, calling witness **P33** 2
 defamation claims **PD53** 2–3
 delivery up of possession, land **P40** 7
 determining summary judgment application **P24** 3
 directing evidence to be given by single joint expert **P35** 3
 directing a party to provide information **P35** 4
 disallowing amendments **P17** 1
 disclosure of documents **P31** 8
 dispensing with service **P6** 7
 dispensing with statements of case **P16** 5
 document verification **P22** 2
 error of procedure **P3** 7
 evidence control **P32** 1; **P35** 3
 expert evidence restriction **P35** 2
 granting final remedy **P27** 2
 to hear any person, judicial reviews **PD54** 5
 hearing claim, interpleader **S1** 6–7
 interim payments **P25** 7–8
 interpleader claims **S1** 6–7
 issuing an interim costs certificate **P47** 9

judicial reviews
 to hear any person **PD54** 5
 hearing any person **P54** 6
 quashing orders **P54** 6–7
 land, delivery up of possession **P40** 7
 making order on own initiative **P3** 2–3
 misconduct **P44** 9–10; **PD44** 28–9
 obtaining statement of earnings **S2** 45–6
 offer of amends **PD53** 2–3
 officers of court **P47** 2–3
 orders
 release of person restrained **S1** 44
 sale of goods taken in execution **S1** 7
 parties
 inheritance **S1** 122
 providing information **P35** 4
 proceeding with court order application, absence of party **P23** 4
 release of person restrained **S1** 44
 restricting expert evidence **P35** 2
 sale of goods taken in execution **S1** 7
 solicitor to deliver cash account **S1** 124
 statement of earnings, obtaining **S2** 45–6
 striking out statement of case **P3** 3–4; **PD3** 1–3
 witness for cross-examination on hearsay evidence, calling **P33** 2
 records **P5** 2
 supply of documents **PD5** 2
 Royal Courts of Justice **PD29** 1–2
 service **P6** 8; **PD6** 3
 signatures by mechanical means **P5** 1
 sittings **PD39B** 1–3
 staff **P2** 4
 standard directions **PD27** 5–8
 summary judgments **PD24** 2
 supply of documents, records **PD5** 2
 variation/discharge by own motion **S2** 44–5
 Welsh language
 listings **WPD** 2
 use **WPD** 1–4
see also **Administrative Court; County Court; Court of Appeal; Court of Protection; Divisional Court; High Court; inferior court; management court; Restrictive Practices Court; Supreme Court; Technology and Construction Court**
Court of Appeal PD8B 14
 appeals **PD52** 27–31
 from tribunals by case stated **PD8B** 14
 assignment of appeals **P52** 7–8
 Civil Appeals List **PD52** 18
 devolution issues **DIPD** 12; **DIPDw** 12–13
 documents, filing **PD52** 18
 exercise of power **P52** 8–9
 filing, documents **PD52** 18
 from tribunals by case stated **PD8B** 14
 powers **P52** 6, 8–9
 questionnaires **PD52** 11
 reserved judgments **PD52** 20

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Court of Appeal (continued)

second appeals **P52** 7
special provisions **P52** 7–9; **PD52** 18–20
specific appeals **PD52** 26
vacations **PD39B** 1–2
who may exercise power **P52** 8–9

Court of Justice of the European Communities *see*

European Court

Court and Legal Services Act 1990 **P43** 2

court, officers

administration orders **S2** 80–1
certificate of **PD32** 10
costs **PD47** 47–8
determination of rate of payment **P14** 7
functions **S2** 102
powers **P3** 2; **P47** 2–3
review in default of payment **S2** 84–5
Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 102

Court of Protection

structured settlements **PD40C** 2

credibility

evidence **P33** 3

credit

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **S2** 116–17

creditors

administration orders
notices of objection **S2** 81
request/list **S2** 79–80
subsequent objection **S2** 82–3
subsequent proof **S2** 76
advertisements for **S1** 12
enforcement of judgments **S2** 21
enforcement of orders **S2** 21
judgment **S2** 21, 61
to rank equally **S2** 86
warrants of execution **S2** 35

Criminal Justice Act 1988 **PD6B** 3; **PD52** 25

Part VI **S1** 148–9

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act

1990 **S1** 139–48

claim forms **PD8B** 8
external forfeiture orders **S1** 147–8
interpretation **S1** 139

Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1**

153–60

applications **S1** 155–7
time limits **S1** 154
claim forms **PD8B** 8
Crown Office **S1** 157
notice to acquitted person **S1** 154
time limit for applications **S1** 154

criminal proceedings **S1** 76–9

bail **S1** 77–9
claim forms **PD8B** 3
confiscation and forfeiture **PD8B** 8; **S1** 139–53
Crown Court **S1** 78–9
devolution issues **DIPD** 11–12; **DIPDw** 12
Divisional Court **S1** 79
estreat of recognizances **S1** 76–7

Extradition Act 1989 **S1** 79

High Court **S1** 79

House of Lords **S1** 79

Official Solicitor **S1** 77

cross-examination

deponents, assets **PD2B** 5
High Court, assets **PD2B** 5
meaning **G** 1
order for **P32** 3
witness on hearsay evidence **P33** 2
witness statements **P32** 4

cross-judgments

set-off **S2** 13–14

Crown

claim forms **PD8B** 3
counter-claims **S1** 71
disclosure against **S2** 90
disclosure proceedings **S1** 74
evidence **S1** 74
execution of orders **S1** 74
execution and satisfaction of orders against **S2** 90–1
joining, human rights **PD19** 3–4
judgment in default **S1** 73
notices, third party **S1** 73
orders
against the Crown **S2** 89
satisfaction of **S1** 74
place of trial **S1** 74
postal packets **S1** 76
proceedings
addresses for service **PD19** 5–6
by and against the Crown **PD8B** 6; **S1** 69–76; **S2** 86–91
attachment of debts **S1** 75–6
Authorised Government Departments **PD19** 5–6
claim forms **PD8B** 6; **S1** 70
disclosure **S1** 74
evidence **S1** 74
execution of orders **S1** 74
further information **S1** 74
interpleader **S1** 74
interpretation **S2** 86–7
judgment in default **S1** 73
postal packets **S1** 76
satisfaction of orders **S1** 74
solicitor to be served **PD19** 5–6
summary applications **S1** 72–80
third party notices **S1** 73
transfer of **S1** 69–70
revenue matters **S1** 73
satisfaction of orders **S1** 74
service on **S1** 70–1; **S2** 88–9
set-off **S1** 71
special provisions, orders made against the Crown **S2** 89
summary applications **S1** 72–3
summary judgments **S1** 71–2
third party notices **S1** 73

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

transfer of proceedings **S1** 69–70

Crown Court

appeals, case stated **PD52** 22

case stated, appeals **PD52** 22

criminal proceedings **S1** 78–9

devolution issues **DIPD** 13; **DIPDw** 13

Crown Office

applications, determination **S1** 157

applications in Wales **DIPDw** 1–19

Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 157

determination, applications **S1** 157

List, cases entered in **S1PD53** 2

Crown Proceedings Act 1947 PD19 3, 5–6

applications **S1** 76

devolution issues **DIPD** 9–10; **DIPDw** 9–10

custody

discharge, breach of order **S2** 57–8

see also **prison**

cut-off dates

group litigation **PD19B** 5

damages PD41 1–4

applications **P41** 1

for further damages **P41** 2

assessments of **PD26** 12–14

allocation **PD26** 12–14, 13

costs **PD26** 13–14, 14

County Courts **PD2B** 5

directions **PD26** 12, 12–13

disposal hearings **PD26** 13, 13–14

High Court **PD2B** 2

judgments

entered on admission without hearing **PD26** 13

entered in default **PD26** 13

made at hearings **PD26** 12

judgments entered on admission without hearings **PD26** 13

judgments entered in default **PD26** 13

judgments made at hearings **PD26** 13

jurisdiction

district judges **PD26** 14

Masters **PD26** 14

orders made at hearings **PD26** 12–13, 13

scope **PD26** 12

case management **PD26** 12–14

claims

harassment **PD8B** 5–13

landlords **PD27** 9

copyright **PD49E** 13

County Courts **PD2B** 5

definitions **P41** 1

forms, harassment **PD8B** 6–13

further **P41** 2

harassment **PD8B** 5–13

High Court **PD2B** 2

interpleader proceedings **S2** 66

meaning **G** 1

offers to settle **P36** 5–6

order for an award of **P41** 1–2

personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 6

provisional **P41** 1–2; **PD41** 1–4

applications **P41** 1, 2

definitions **P41** 1

offers to settle **P36** 5–6

order for an award **P41** 1–2

settlement offers **P36** 5–6

dates

calendar **P2** 6

for compliance **P2** 6

of transfer **PD30** 1

day of hearing

administration orders **S2** 81–2

de bonis ecclesiasticis

writs of fieri facias **S1** 26

death

failure to proceed **S1** 1; **S2** 2–3

representative parties **P19** 6

substitution of parties **P19** 6

debentures

holders' claims **S1** 86–8

proof of title of holder **S1** 87–8

receiver's register **S1** 86–8

requirements in connection with payments **S1** 88

debt

attachment **S2** 91

Crown proceedings **S1** 75–6

firms **S2** 61

judgment debtor **S1** 29; **S2** 58

Crown proceedings **S1** 75–6

firms **S1** 82

attachment **S2** 61

interest on **S1** 13

judgment debt interest **S2** 25

debtors

address change **S2** 86

attachment of due debt **S2** 58

attendance enforcement **S2** 51

bankruptcy **S2** 34–5

discharge **S2** 54–5

enforcement of judgments **S2** 21

enforcement of orders **S2** 21

examination, not for money **S2** 24–5

failure **S2** 41–3

judgment debtor **S2** 21, 58

oral examination **S2** 23–5

part payment notification to foreign court **S2** 53

payment after being lodged in prison **S2** 54

warrants of execution **S2** 34–5

decisions without hearing

judicial reviews **P54** 6

declaration of dividends S2 86

declaratory judgment

claims **S1** 3

decree nisi

divorce, appeals **PD52** 27–8

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

deduction of benefits

Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 12–13

deeds

of arrangement, rectification of register **S1** 103

enrolment of **PD5** 5–8

preparation under an order **PD40A** 1–2

deemed to be served

service of documents **P6** 6–7

Defamation Act 1952

transitional provision **PD53** 5

Defamation Act 1996 P24 1

summary disposal **P53** 1

defamation claims P53 1–2; **PD53** 1–5

Defamation Act 1952 **PD53** 5

forms **PD8B** 3

meaning, ruling **PD53** 3–4

offer of amends **PD53** 2–3

open court statements **PD53** 5

powers of court **PD53** 2–3

protocol **PAP/DEF** 1–9

aims **PAP/DEF** 7

alternative dispute resolution **PAP/DEF** 9

costs, proportionality **PAP/DEF** 9

defendant's response **PAP/DEF** 8–9

letter of claim **PAP/DEF** 8–9

proportionality of costs **PAP/DEF** 9

ruling on meaning **PD53** 3–4

sources of information **P53** 2

statement of case **PD53** 1–2

statements in open court **PD53** 5

summary disposal **P53** 1; **PD53** 4–5

transitional provision **PD53** 5

default

acknowledgment of service

judgment against State **P40** 5

State, judgment against **P40** 5

costs, provisions **PD47** 47–66

detailed assessment, provisions **P47** 1–11

judgment, admiralty **PD49F** 13

payments, review by court officer **S2** 84–5

pleadings, contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 6

provisions

costs **PD47** 47–66

detailed assessment **P47** 1–11

by receivers **S1** 10

default costs certificate

costs **PD47** 53

fixed costs **PD45** 43

forms **P48F** 23, 25; **F** 115, 117

setting aside **P47** 7

default judgment P12 1–7; **PD12** 1–4, 4

applications **P12** 5–7

automatic directions/discovery **PD51** 2

claims **P12** 1, 4–5

conditions to be satisfied **P12** 2

costs only **P12** 5

deciding an amount or value **P12** 4

diplomatic immunity **P12** 6

evidence **PD12** 2–4

interest **P12** 4

meaning **P12** 1

nature of **P12** 3–4

obtaining **P12** 2–3; **PD12** 2

Part 20 claims **P20** 5

procedure **P12** 2–3, 4

provisional damages **PD41** 3

by request **PD12** 2

setting aside **P13** 1–3

supplementary provisions **P12** 6–7

varying **P13** 1–3

defence

to admiralty limitation claim form **PD49F** 40

claims **P9** 1; **PD15** 1–2

Commercial Court **PD49D** 3

contentious probate **PD49** 5

contents of **P16** 3–4

and counterclaim

specified amount, form **F F** 13–14

unspecified amount, non-money and return of goods claims, form **F F** 17–18

dispensing with particulars **PD49D** 3

filing **PD7C** 4

forms **P7** 3

admiralty limitation claim **PD49F** 40

counterclaim

specified amount **F** 13–14

unspecified amount **F** 17–18

form **F F** 13–14, 17–18

limitation claim, admiralty **PD49F** 40

non-money and return of goods claims **F** 17–18

return of goods claims **F** 17–18

to limitation claim form, admiralty **PD49F** 40

non-money and return of goods claims, form **F** 17–18

Part 20, case management **P20** 6; **PD20** 2

period for filing **P15** 2

personal injury claims **PD16** 8

and reply **P15** 1–3; **PD15** 1–2

claims stayed **P15** 3

consequence of not filing **P15** 1

filing **P15** 1–2

money claimed has been paid **P15** 3

period for not filing **P15** 1–2

service of copy of **P15** 2

reply to **P16** 5

return of goods claims, form **F F** 17–18

service particulars **PD49** 5

set-off **P16** 5

specified amount, form **F F** 13–14

statement of truth **PD16** 8

striking out statement of case **PD3** 2–3

tenders **P37** 2; **PD37** 1

before claim **G** 1

unspecified amount, non-money and return of goods claims, form **F F** 17–18

defendants

acknowledgement

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8
 engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8
 addition or substitution of **PD19** 2
 address for service **P6** 8
 carrying on business in another name **S2** 2
 claim for contribution or indemnity **P20** 3
 construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8–9
 costs, points of dispute **PD43-48** 111–12
 counterclaims **P20** 2–3
 defence of tender before claim **P37** 2
 definition **P2** 2
 disputing court's jurisdiction **P11** 1–2
 engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8–9
 filing of acknowledgment of service **P10** 1–2
 home court, definition **P2** 3
 incorrect name **PD10** 2
 objections to use of Part 8 procedure **P8** 4
 offers to settle
 money claims **P36** 2–3
 non-money claims **P36** 3
 Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 2–3, 9–10
 costs **P36** 8
 time **P36** 7
 points of dispute, costs **PD43-48** 111–12
 response
 construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8–9
 defamation claims protocol **PAP/DEF** 8–9
 engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED** 8–9
 Schedule 1 to The Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 125–6
 service of claim form application **P7** 3
delays
 accounts **PD40** 2
delivery
 warrant of **S2** 31, 37
delivery up
 copyright **PD49E** 13
Denmark
 service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5
deponent
 definition **P34** 3
 evidence **PD32** 2
 examination before the hearing, form **F** 99
 inability to read or sign document **PD32** 4, 11, 12
 Order for Examination before the hearing form **F** 99
deposit-taking institutions
 garnishee proceedings **S2** 59
depositions **PD34** 1–9
 evidence by **P34** 3–4
 evidence for foreign courts **S1** 51–2
 objections to questions **PD34** 3
 person is out of jurisdiction **P34** 6
 restrictions on subsequent use **P34** 5
 signing, letter of request **PD34** 5
 taken abroad for use in England and Wales **PD34** 4–5
 taken in England and Wales for use in
 courts abroad **PD34** 6–7
 England and Wales **PD34** 2–5

translations **PD34** 5, 10
 use at a hearing **P34** 5
 witnesses **P34** 1–7
deposits
 returning **PD27** 9
Deputy Masters
 appeals **PD52** 18
derivative claims
 representative parties **P19** 7
Designs and Patent Act 1988 **S2** 117
detailed assessment
 bills of costs, additional liability only **PD43-48** 87–9
 costs out of fund other than CLS, forms **F** 183
 definition **P43** 3; **PD43-48** 6–7
 forms **P48F** 3, 47
 costs out of fund other than CLS **F** 183
 legal aid **P48F** 22
 non-legal aid **P48F** 21
 hearing
 forms
 legal aid **P48F** 22
 non-legal aid **P48F** 21
 request for **P48F** 47
 under Part III, Solicitors Act 1974 **F** 185
 under Part III, Solicitors Act 1974, forms **F** 185
 procedure following, costs **PD44** 32–3
 see also **assessment**; **costs**
detention of goods
 part owners **P40** 6
determination
 administration claims **S1** 84
 appeals, various Acts **S1** 98
 application, Criminal Procedure and Investigation
 Act 1996 **S1** 155–7
 devolution issues **DIPD** 4; **DIPDw** 4
 garnishee proceedings, liability **S2** 60
 of liability, garnishee proceedings **S2** 60
 payments are earnings **S2** 44
 rateable value **S2** 95–6
development
 urban, leasehold reform **S2** 127–9
devolution issues **DIPD** 1–19; **DIPDw** 1–19
 adding to proceedings **DIPD** 6; **DIPDw** 6
 addresses **DIPD** 19; **DIPDw** 19
 appeals **DIPD** 13; **DIPDw** 12
 Attorney General, notices **DIPD** 4–6, 14–16;
 DIPDw 4–6, 14–16
 civil proceedings **DIPD** 11, 11–12; **DIPDw** 11–12
 County Courts **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–12
 Court of Appeal **DIPD** 12, 13; **DIPDw** 12–13
 criminal proceedings **DIPD** 11–12; **DIPDw** 12
 Crown Court **DIPD** 13; **DIPDw** 13
 Crown Proceedings Act 1947 **DIPD** 9–10; **DIPDw** 9–10
 definitions **DIPD** 1
 determination **DIPD** 4; **DIPDw** 4
 directions
 all proceedings **DIPD** 3–10; **DIPDw** 3–10

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

devolution issues, directions (continued)

scope **DIPD** 3; **DIPDw** 3
 specific proceedings **DIPD** 10–12; **DIPDw** 10–12
 family proceedings **DIPD** 11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 form and procedure for references **DIPD** 7–9;
 DIPDw 7–9
 High Court **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 11–12
 judicial committee **DIPD** 6; **DIPDw** 6
 judicial review proceedings **DIPD** 10; **DIPDw** 10
 judicial reviews **PD54** 2
 legislation **DIPD** 2–3; **DIPDw** 2–3
 Magistrates' Court **DIPD** 10–11, 12; **DIPDw** 10–11, 12
 National Assembly for Wales **DIPD** 6, 14–16;
 DIPDw 6, 14–16
 notice, definition **DIPD** 1
 notices, Attorney General **DIPD** 4–6, 14–16;
 DIPDw 4–6, 14–16
 pending proceedings, powers of court **DIPD** 9;
 DIPDw 9
 powers of court
 if a reference is made **DIPD** 9; **DIPDw** 9
 pending proceedings **DIPD** 9; **DIPDw** 9
 proceedings **DIPD** 3–13; **DIPDw** 3–12
 raising issues **DIPD** 4; **DIPDw** 3
 references **DIPD** 6–9, 17–18; **DIPDw** 6–9, 17–18
 by court/tribunal **DIPD** 17; **DIPDw** 17
 referral to Privy Council **DIPD** 16; **DIPDw** 16
 scope **DIPD** 2; **DIPDw** 2
 Welsh language **DIPD** 9; **DIPDw** 9
diplomatic immunity
 default judgment **P12** 6
Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 **P12** 6
directions
 administration orders, reviews **S2** 82
 applications
 case management **S1PD85** 2
 evidence **S1PD85** 3–4
 trusts **S1PD85** 1–6
 arbitration **PD49G** 8–10
 automatic **PD49G** 8–9; **PD51** 2–3
 case management **PD27** 1; **S1PD85** 2
 claims for recovery of property **S2** 76–9, 77–8
 Commercial Court **PD49D** 3
 Commissioners, Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129
 court's power to add, vary or revoke **P27** 4
 devolution issues
 all proceedings **DIPD** 3–10; **DIPDw** 3–10
 specific proceedings **DIPD** 10–12; **DIPDw** 10–12
 fast track **P28** 2, 3; **PD28** 10–13
 allocation **PD28** 2–4
 disclosure of documents **PD28** 10
 experts **PD28** 11–12
 failure to comply with **PD28** 6
 listing **PD28** 7–8, 12–13
 requests for information **PD28** 10, 12
 variation of **PD28** 5
 witnesses of fact **PD28** 10
 form, small claims track **PD27** 11

garnishee proceedings, notices **S2** 60
 multi-track
 allocation **PD29** 4–6
 failure to comply with **PD29** 9–10
 listing **PD29** 11
 variation of **PD29** 8–9
 notices, garnishee proceedings **S2** 60
 patents **PD49E** 8–9
 to receivers **S1** 10
 requests, appeals **PD52** 20
 reviews, administration orders **S2** 82
 service, blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
 small claims track **PD27** 5–8, 11
 standard, small claims track **PD27** 5–8
 trusts, applications **S1PD85** 1–6

directors

company, disqualification applications **DPD** 1–14
 disqualification
 forms **DPD** 15–29
 acknowledgment of service **DPD** 23–9

Disability Discrimination Act 1995 **S2** 131–2

Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 **S2** 131–2

disbursements

costs **PD43-48** 13
 not exceeding £500, certificates **PD43-48** 109

discharge

attachment of earnings **S2** 44–5, 86
 charging orders **S1** 35
 confiscation order **S1** 141–2, 144–5
 debtor **S2** 54–5
 garnishee **S1** 31; **S2** 60
 person in custody **S2** 57–8
 Prevention of Terrorism Act 1989 **S1** 150–1
 registered orders **S1** 147
 or variation of order **S1** 141–2

discipline

committees, Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 127
 provisions
 fines **S2** 69–70
 s.14, s.92 or s.118 **S2** 69

disclosure

against the Crown **S2** 90
 Crown proceedings **S1** 74
 documents **P31** 1–10; **PD31** 1, 1–4
 before proceedings start **P31** 6–7
 claim to withhold **P31** 8–9; **PD31** 3
 continuation during proceedings **P31** 5
 copies **P31** 4
 court powers **P31** 8
 disclosure statement **PD31** 2, 4
 failure to disclose **P31** 9
 false statements **P31** 9–10
 fast track **PD28** 10
 list **PD31** 1
 meanings **P31** 2
 orders against a person not a party **P31** 7–8
 in party's control **P31** 4
 personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- right to inspection **P31** 2, 6
- scope **P31** 1–2
- search **P31** 3; **PD31** 1
- specific disclosure **P31** 5; **PD31** 2–3
- in stages **P31** 6
- standard disclosure **P31** 3, 4–5
- statements of case **P31** 6
- subsequent use of **P31** 9
- duty, continuation during proceedings **P31** 5
- fast track, personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 10–16
- information, confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 144
- interim payments, restriction **P25** 8
- interpleader proceedings **S1** 8
- Part 36 offers/payments, restriction **P36** 10–11
- partners' names **S1** 80
- patents **PD49E** 7–8
- personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 10–16
- restriction
 - interim payments **P25** 8
 - Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 10–11
- statement **PD31** 2, 4
- discontinuance**
 - after trial date is fixed **PD39** 5
 - contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 6–7
 - costs liability **P38** 3
 - partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3
 - permission of court not needed **P38** 2–3
 - procedure **P38** 2
 - right to discontinue claim **P38** 1–2
 - right to have notice set aside **P38** 2
 - scope **P38** 1
 - stay of remainder of partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3
 - subsequent proceedings **P38** 3
- discovery**
 - automatic **PD51** 2–3
- discretion**
 - where court deals with cases **P2** 4
- dismissal**
 - contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 6–7
- disobedient party** **S1** 18–19
 - see also* **vexatious litigants**
- Display Screen Regulations 1992** **PAP/PIC** 13
- disposal**
 - claims **PD24** 1–4; **P27** 5
 - defamation claims **P53** 1; **PD53** 4–5
 - summary **P53** 1; **PD53** 4–5
 - without a hearing **P27** 5
- disputation**
 - costs **PD47** 51–2
 - court's jurisdiction **P11** 1–2
 - detailed assessments, costs **P47** 5–6
 - garnishee proceedings **S2** 60
 - liability by garnishee **S1** 30–1
 - patents **PD49E** 11
- disqualification applications**
 - case management **DPD** 7–9
 - claim forms **DPD** 3–4
 - acknowledge of service **DPD** 5
 - service of **DPD** 4
 - company directors **DPD** 2–3, 11
 - evidence **DPD** 5–6
 - first hearing of **DPD** 7
 - making of **DPD** 10
 - setting aside of **DPD** 10
 - summary procedure **DPD** 10
 - trial **DPD** 9–10
- disqualification orders**
 - commencement of **DPD** 11
 - service of **DPD** 11
- disqualification proceedings**
 - other than in the Royal Courts of Justice **DPD** 13
- distribution**
 - accounts **PD40** 3
 - business, Circuit Judges/District Judges **PD2B** 6
- District Judge**
 - administration orders **S2** 79
 - appeals against **PD52** 1
 - appeals from **S2** 74–5
 - areas of no jurisdiction **PD2B** 1
 - assessment of damages **PD2B** 2
 - Chancery proceedings **PD2B** 2–3
 - Circuit Judge, distribution of business between **PD2B** 6
 - distribution of business **PD2B** 6
 - exercise of powers, administration orders **S2** 79
 - garnishee proceedings **S2** 61
 - imposition of terms and stay of execution **S2** 75
 - interim remedies **PD2B** 2
 - interpleader proceedings **S2** 66
 - jurisdiction **PD2B** 1–6; **S2** 96
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1954, jurisdiction **S2** 96
 - power **P2** 4
 - pre-trial orders **PD2B** 2
 - rehearings **S2** 74–5
 - setting aside **S2** 74–5
 - trials of damages **PD2A** 2
- District Registries** **PD49G** 15
 - addresses **IPD** 20; **DPD** 14
 - opening hours **PD2A** 1
- dividends**
 - declaration **S2** 86
- Divisional Court**
 - committal **S1** 41
 - constitution of **S1** 126
 - criminal proceedings **S1** 79
 - vacations **S1** 48
- divisions**
 - transfer between **P30** 3
- divorce**
 - decree nisi, appeals **PD52** 27–8
- document exchange (DX) service** **PD6** 1
- document giving right to detailed assessment**
 - definition **PD47** 56
- documents** **PD32** 6
 - addresses for lodging, insolvency appeals **IPD** 19–20
 - appeals, to be lodged **PD52** 22

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

documents (continued)

content of evidence **PD6** 4
court **P5** 1–2; **PD5** 1–7
computers **PD5** 2
deeds, enrolment **PD5** 5–6
documents for filing at court **PD5** 2–4
enrolment of deeds **PD5** 5–6
form of documents **PD5** 1
preparation **P5** 1
signature by mechanical means **P5** 1; **PD5** 1
supply from court records **P5** 2; **PD5** 2
supply to new parties **PD5** 1–2
Court of Appeal, filing **PD52** 18
disclosure **P31** 1–10; **PD31** 1, 1–4
before proceedings start **P31** 6–7
claim to withhold **P31** 8–9; **PD31** 3
continuation during proceedings **P31** 5
copies **P31** 4
court powers **P31** 8
disclosure statement **PD31** 2, 4
false statements **P31** 9–10
fast track **PD28** 10
list **PD31** 1
meanings **P31** 2
party's control **P31** 4
person not a party **P31** 7–8
personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4
right to inspection **P31** 2, 6
scope **P31** 1–2
search **P31** 3; **PD31** 1
specific **P31** 5; **PD31** 2–3
stages **P31** 6
standard disclosure **P31** 3, 4–5
statements of case **P31** 6
subsequent use of **P31** 9
enrolment of **PD5** 5–6
evidence, notice to admit or produce **P32** 6
exchange service **PD6** 1
exhibits **PD32** 5
filing
at Court **PD5** 2–4
Court of Appeal **PD52** 18
with listing questionnaires **PD28** 12
form of **PD5** 1
giving right to detailed assessment, definition
PD47 56
impounded **P39** 3
insolvency appeals, addresses for lodging **IPD** 19–20
inspection
claim to withhold **P31** 8–9; **PD31** 3
failure to permit **P31** 9
false disclosure statements **P31** 9–10
inadvertently allowed **P31** 9
privileged, inadvertently allowed **P31** 9
right of **P31** 2, 6
scope **P31** 1–2
specific **P31** 5
mechanical means, signature by **PD5** 1

necessary for appeals **PD52** 6–7
to new parties **PD5** 1–2
notice to admit or produce, evidence **P32** 6
personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4, 6
preparation under an order **PD40A** 1–2
privileged inspection of **P31** 9
proof of service **P6** 21–2
questionnaires **PD28** 12
registered post **PD5** 3–4
Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 108–2
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997
S2 106
sealing by courts **P2** 4
service *see* **service of documents**
signature by mechanical means **PD5** 1
supply
from court records **PD5** 2
to new parties **PD5** 1–2
verified by statements of truth **P22** 1–2; **PD22** 1
see also **service of documents**
domestic proceedings **S2** 104–5
see also **housing; Landlord and Tenant...**
drawing up
Inheritance Act 1975 **S1** 123
judgments/orders **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1
Family Division **S1** 123
Drug Trafficking Act 1994 **PD6B** 3; **PD8B** 8; **S1**
139–48
duty
change of solicitor **P42** 1–2
courts, case management **P1** 2
experts, evidence **P35** 1
giving notice, change of solicitor **P42** 1–2
parties **P1** 1–2
restricting evidence **P35** 1
of search, disclosure of documents **P31** 3
dwelling house
Housing Acts **S2** 118, 122
mortgage claim particulars **S2** 6
see also **Landlord and Tenant Acts**
DX *see* document exchange
e-mails
bill of costs **PD43-48** 10
earnings
statement of **S2** 45–6
see also **attachment of earnings**
electronic mail *see* **e-mails**
electronic means of service **PD6** 1–2
employees
compensation **PD49E** 10
employers
attachment of earnings **S2** 40
enactments
proceedings **P2** 2
endorsement
memorandum on grant **S1** 123
enforcement
abstaining from doing any act **S2** 55–6

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 100
arbitration **PD49G** 17–18
attendance of witnesses **P34** 4–5
award of tribunal **S2** 30–1
centre, parking **S2** 106
charging orders **S1** 36
 sales **S1** 92
Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129
claims
 forms **PD8B** 6
 service **P6** 13
 recovery of costs **S2** 76–7
confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
County Court judgments, outside England and Wales **S2** 70–4
creditor/debtor **S2** 21
debtors
 attendance **S2** 51
 creditors **S2** 21
 oral examination **S2** 23–5
doing or abstaining from doing any act **S2** 55–6
European Community judgments, appeals **S1PD71** 1
examination of debtor under judgment not for money **S2** 24
fixed penalties, road traffic **S2** 104–6
High Court judgments **S2** 29–30, 31
information provision **S2** 25
information recording/giving **S2** 26–7
interest on judgment debts **S2** 25
interim possession orders **S2** 20
judgments **S1** 14–21; **S2** 21–31
 against firm, partners **S1** 81–2
 between firm and members **S2** 29
 creditor/debtor **S2** 21
 doing or abstaining from doing any act **S1** 16–17; **S2** 55–6
 European Community, appeals **S1PD71** 1
 goods delivery **S1** 15–16
 outside England and Wales **S2** 70–4
 payment of money **S1** 14–15
 possession of land **S1** 15
 prerequisite **S1** 17–18
 recovery of money **S1** 20
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **S1** 67–8
orders **S1** 14–21; **S2** 21–31
 against firm, partners **S1** 81–2
 agriculture **S2** 100
 Charities Act 1993 **S1** 129
 confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
 imposing penalty, agriculture **S2** 100
 possession of land **S1** 15
 Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
 recovery of money **S1** 20
 road traffic regulations 1997 **S2** 106
 outside England and Wales, judgments **S2** 70–4
 parking centre establishment **S2** 106

parties' description **S2** 26
payment of costs writs **S1** 26
possession of land **S1** 15
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
proceedings transfer **S2** 22
recommendations, Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **S1** 68
recovery of money **S1** 20
Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 105–11
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997 **S2** 104–6
saving for by committal **S2** 38
suspension **S2** 27–8
transfer of proceedings **S2** 22, 31
VAT tribunal decisions **S1** 20–1
witnesses, attendance **P34** 4–5
see also **reciprocal enforcement**
engineering disputes
 protocols **PAP/CED** 1–12
 claimant's response to counterclaim **PAP/CED** 9
 claims **PAP/CED** 5–12
 defendant's response **PAP/CED** 8–9
 limitation of action **PAP/CED** 12
 objections to court's jurisdiction **PAP/CED** 8
 pre-action meeting **PAP/CED** 10–11
engineers
 claims against **PAP/CED** 5–12
England
 enforcement outside **S2** 70–4
 see also **United Kingdom**
Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name)
 Regulations 1994 **PD5** 5–8
entry of
 case in commercial list **PD49D** 2–3
 satisfaction, bills of sale **S1** 109–10; **S1PD95** 1
environmental proceedings **S1** 133–7; **S2** 125–6
Equipment (Records of Test and Examination etc.)
 Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 15
equitable execution **S1** 38–9
errors
 correction of, judgments/orders **P40** 5; **PD40A** 3
 of procedure **P3** 7
estate agents
 expenses/fees **PD40D** 3–4
estates
 administration, accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3–4
 children's guardian, appointment **P21** 6–7
 deceased Lloyd's name **S1PD85** 3
 patient's guardian, appointment **P21** 6–7
estimates
 costs **PD43-48** 14–15, 113–15
estreat of recognizances **S1** 76–7
Euratom inspection order
 enforcement **S1** 60
European Atomic Energy Community **S1** 138
European Coal and Steel Community **S1** 138
European Community judgments
 application, to vary or cancel registration **S1PD71** 1

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

European Community judgments (continued)

applications

- Euratom inspection order **S1** 60
- registration **S1** 58
- suspension orders **S1** 60
- claim forms **PD8B** 2–3, 6
- enforcement **S1** 53–68
 - claim forms **PD8B** 2–3
- Euratom inspection order **S1** 60
- evidence in support of applications **S1** 58–9
- interpretation **S1** 58
- issue of execution **S1** 60
- notice of registration **S1** 59
- reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
- registration **S1** 58–9
- suspension orders **S1** 60

European Convention for Human Rights PD39 1

European Court

- claim forms **PD8B** 8
- definition **S1** 138
- interpretation **S1** 137–8
- making of order **S1** 138
- references to **S1** 137–9; **S2** 10
- request for ruling **S1** 138
- stay of proceedings **S1** 138
- transmission of order to **S1** 138

European patent office PD49E 12–13

evidence PD32 1

- affidavits **P32** 5–6
- alternative procedures, claims **P8** 3–4
- appeals, appellant's notice **PD52** 9
- applications **PD23** 4–5
 - directions, trustees **S1PD85** 3–4
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 116
 - Merchant Shipping **S1** 67–8
 - reciprocal enforcement **S1** 53–4
 - trustees **S1PD85** 3–4
- arbitration applications **PD49G** 6–7
- Chancery Division **S1** 980–2
- Civil Evidence Act 1995 **P33** 1–4
- claims
 - alternative procedures **P8** 3–4; **PD8** 1–3
 - possession or payment **S1** 90–2
- committal applications **SPD52** 3
- confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 146
- consent of trustee to act **P33** 4
- credibility **P33** 3
- Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155
- Crown proceedings **S1** 74
- default judgment **PD12** 2–4
- by deposition **P34** 3–4
- disqualification applications **DPD** 5–6
- experts **PD28** 11–12
- false statements **P32** 5
- of finding on question of foreign law **P33** 4
- for foreign courts **S1** 50–2
- human rights **P33** 4
- interim injunctions **PD25** 2

interim payments **PD25B** 1

- judgment summonses **S2** 51
- judicial reviews **P54** 6; **PD54** 4; **S1PD53** 2
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S1** 116
- meaning **G** 1
- miscellaneous rules **P33** 1–4
- notice to admit facts **P32** 6
- Part 8 procedure **PD8** 3–4
- permission to act **DPD** 12
- plans, photographs and models **P33** 3
- power of court to control **P32** 1
- proceedings other than at trial **P32** 3
- of rateable value **S1** 118
- reciprocal enforcement **S1** 61–2
- registration **S1** 53
- restrictions on admission **PD49E** 9
- search orders **PD25** 4–6, 19–27
- service of documents **PD6** 4
 - by a single joint expert **P35** 3
- small claims track **PD27** 2–3
- summary judgment hearings **P24** 3
- transfers **S1** 87
- by video link or other means **P32** 2
- witnesses **P32** 2
 - judgment summonses **S2** 51
- written

committal applications **SPD52** 3

judicial review **S1PD53** 2

see also **Civil Evidence Act 1972; expert evidence; hearsay evidence; written evidence**
Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 S1 50

examination

- claims, Chancery **S1** 12–13
- conduct of **P34** 4
- debtors **S1** 27–9; **S2** 23–5
- evidence for foreign courts **S1** 51
- fees **PD34B** 1
- judgment debtors **S1** 27–9

examiners of the court P34 6–7

- admiralty, provisions for appointment **PD49F** 18–19
- expenses **P34** 6–7; **PD34B** 2
- fees **P34** 6–7; **PD34B** 1–2
- provisions for appointment, admiralty **PD49F** 18–19
- record of debtor's statement **S1** 29

execution

- admiralty, warrants **SPD46** 1
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 64
- claim to goods taken **S1** 3–4
- European Community judgments **S1** 60
- High Court of judgment **S2** 32
- interpleader proceedings **S2** 9–10, 65–6
- issue of **S1** 56
- orders
 - against the Crown **S2** 90–1
 - Crown proceedings **S1** 74

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- otherwise than under, interpleader proceedings **S2** 67–9
- person not being a party **S1** 19
- reciprocal enforcement **S1** 56, 64
- staying **S1** 19
 - writs of fieri facias **S1** 25
- suspension **S2** 27–8
- warrants **S2** 31–8
 - admiralty **SPD46** 1
 - levying on certain days **SPD46** 1
- writs of fieri facias, staying **S1** 25
- see also* **stay of execution; warrants of execution; writs of execution**
- exercise of power** *see* **power**
- exhibits** **PD32** 5–6
 - affirmations **PD32** 6
 - defects in **PD32** 10
 - documents **PD32** 6
 - general provisions **PD32** 6
 - letters **PD32** 5
 - manner of exhibiting **PD32** 5
 - other than documents **PD32** 6
 - trials **PD39** 7
- expedited list** **PD52** 18
- expenses**
 - auctioneers **PD40D** 3–4
 - disobedient party **S1** 18–19
 - estate agents **PD40D** 3–4
 - examiners of court **P34** 6–7
 - travelling **P34** 3
 - witnesses **P34** 3
 - writs of fieri facias **S1** 26
- experiments**
 - patents **PD49E** 8
- experts** **PD35** 1–3
 - assessors **PD35** 3
 - clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 11
 - discussions between **P35** 4–5
 - evidence
 - court's power to restrict **P35** 2
 - duty to restrict **P35** 1
 - written reports **P35** 2
 - failure to disclose report **P35** 5
 - fast track **PD28** 11–12
 - instructions to **P35** 3
 - joint **P35** 3
 - letter of instruction **PAP/PIC** 17–18
 - medical **PAP/PIC** 17–18
 - overriding duty to the court **P35** 1
 - personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4, 6–7
 - questions to **PD35** 2
 - reports **PD35** 1–2
 - contents **P35** 4
 - inspection of documents **PD31** 3
 - right to ask court for directions **P35** 5
 - single **P35** 3; **PD35** 2–3
 - small claims track **P27** 3
 - Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 14
 - use of reports **P35** 4
 - written questions to **P35** 2–3
- extensions to time**
 - arbitration **PD49G** 12
 - attachment of earnings orders **S2** 49
 - period for filing a defence **P15** 2
 - serving claim forms **PD7** 5–6
 - starting proceedings **PD7** 5–6
- Extradition Act 1989** **S1** 79
- extradition**
 - appeals **PD52** 25
- facsimile machines (fax)**
 - Admiralty Registry **PD49F** 20–1
 - filing, court documents **PD5** 2–3
 - registry closed **PD49F** 20–1
 - service **PD6** 1–2
- failure to**
 - acknowledge service, probate **PD49** 4–5
 - attend trial **P39** 2; **PD39** 3
 - comply, debtors **S2** 41–3
 - disclose expert's report **P35** 5
 - proceed after death of party **S1** 1
 - serve witness statement or summary **P32** 4
- Fair Trading Act 1973** **S1** 99; **S2** 118
 - claim forms **PD8B** 6, 10
- false statements**
 - evidence **P32** 5
- Family Division**
 - District Judge
 - appointment of receiver **S1** 39
 - jurisdiction **S1** 36
 - drawing up, judgments/orders **S1** 123
 - Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122
 - judgments/orders, drawing up **S1** 123
- family help** **PD44** 34
- Family Law Reform Act 1969** **S1** 134–7; **S2** 104–5
- family mediation** **PD44** 34
- family proceedings**
 - County Courts **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 - devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 - High Court **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 - Magistrates' Court **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
- farmers**
 - execution warrant against **S2** 33
 - see also* **Agricultural...**
- fast track** **P28** 1–3; **PD28** 1–12
 - allocation and case management **PD26** 9–10
 - case management **P26** 5; **P28** 2; **PD28** 1–2
 - cases settled before trial **PD46** 45
 - conduct of trial **P28** 3
 - costs **P44** 6–7; **PD44** 26–7
 - additional liability **P46** 3
 - cases settled before trial **PD46** 45
 - directions **P28** 2, 3; **PD28** 10–13
 - allocation **PD28** 2–4
 - disclosure of documents **PD28** 10
 - experts **PD28** 11–12
 - failure to comply with **PD28** 6

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

fast track (continued)

- listing **PD28** 7–8, 12–13
- requests for information **PD28** 10, 12
- variation of **PD28** 5
- witnesses of fact **PD28** 10
- disclosure
 - of documents **PD28** 10
 - personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 10–16
- general provision **P28** 1; **PD28** 1
- listing
 - directions **PD28** 7–8
 - questionnaires **P28** 2–3; **PD28** 7, 12–13
- personal injury claims, disclosure **PAP/PIC** 10–16
- scope **P28** 1
- settlement **PD28** 13
 - before trial **PD46** 45
- standard directions **PD28** 10–13
- trial bundle **PD28** 13
- trials **PD28** 8–9
 - costs **P46** 1–5; **PD46** 45
 - date **P28** 3
 - timetable **PD28** 13
- fatal accident claims** **PD16** 3
- Fatal Accidents Act 1976** **PD21** 6–7; **PD36** 4; **P37** 2–3
- fax** *see* **facsimile machines**
- fees**
 - auctioneers **PD40D** 3–4
 - court examiners **PD34B** 1–2, 2
 - estate agents **PD40D** 3–4
 - examiners of court **P34** 6–7; **PD34B** 1–2
 - non-payment sanctions **P3** 5–6
- fiduciary capacity**
 - parties acting in **PD44** 36
- fieri facias** *see* **writs of fieri facias**
- filing**
 - acknowledgment of service **P10** 1–2
 - admissions **PD14** 1
 - affidavits **PD32** 5; **S1** 103
 - answer, Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 92
 - appeals
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 22
 - insolvency **IPD** 17
 - notices **PD52** 13
 - appellant's notice **PD52** 21, 22
 - applications, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5
 - bundle of documents, judicial reviews **PD54** 5–6
 - claims
 - forms
 - judicial reviews **P54** 3
 - Queen's Bench Division **S1** 102–3
 - judicial reviews **P54** 3; **PD54** 2
 - court documents, facsimile **PD5** 2–3
 - defence **P15** 1–2
 - definition **P2** 3
 - documents
 - Court of Appeal **PD52** 17
 - judicial reviews **PD54** 5–6
 - judgments **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1

- judicial reviews
 - bundle of documents **PD54** 5–6
 - claims **P54** 3; **PD54** 2
- notices, appeals **PD52** 13
- orders **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1
 - and serving written evidence **P8** 3
- witness statements **PD32** 9–10; **S1** 103
- final costs certificate** **P47** 8–9; **PD47** 59–60
 - forms **P48F** 29–31; **F** 119, 121
- final hearings**
 - small claims track **P27** 4–5
- final order**
 - judicial reviews **PD54** 6
- final remedies**
 - court's power to grant **P27** 2
- finance**
 - see also* **Local Government Finance Act**
- Financial Services Act 1986** **PD6B** 3; **PD8B** 6; **S1** 100–1
- fines**
 - contempt of court **SPD52** 7
 - penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69–70
- Finland**
 - service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5
- firms**
 - attachment of debt owed **S2** 61
 - debts **S1** 82; **S2** 61
 - judgment enforcement **S2** 28–9
 - names partners may sue and be sued in **S2** 1–2
- first document**
 - costs **PD44** 29
- fixed costs** **P44** 6; **P45** 1–5; **S1** 46; **S2** 75
 - amount of **P45** 2–3
 - default costs certificate **PD45** 43
 - definition **P43** 2
 - judgments **S2** 78
 - lower scales **PD48** 76
 - miscellaneous **P45** 5
 - small claims **PD45** 43
 - tables **S2** 76, 77
- fixed dates**
 - claim hearings **P7** 4; **S2** 87–8
- fixed penalties**
 - enforcement, Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997 **S2** 104–6
- fixing time for act to be done** **S1** 17
- fixing trial date** **P28** 3
 - multi-track **P29** 3–4
- fixtures list** **PD52** 18
- flowcharts**
 - clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 13
- foreclosure**
 - redemption claims **S1** 93
- foreign awards**
 - registration in High Court **PD49G** 19
- foreign courts**
 - applications, court orders **S1** 50
 - claim to privilege **S1** 52

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- debtor's part payment notification **S2** 53
- depositions **S1** 51–2
- evidence for **S1** 50–2
- examination **S1** 51
- jurisdiction **S1** 50
- payment notification **S2** 36, 53
- foreign currency**
 - judgments **PD40A** 5
 - payments into court **PD36** 6
- Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933** **S1** 53–8; **S2** 70–2
 - claim forms **PD8B** 2–3
- foreign law**
 - evidence of finding on question of **P33** 4
- foreign process**
 - service of **S1** 48–50
- forfeiture**
 - copyright **PD49E** 13
 - criminal proceedings **S1** 139–53
- forms** **P4** 1; **PD4** 1–32; **F** 1–125
 - acknowledgment of service, directors disqualification **DPD** 23–9
 - admiralty **PD49F** 23–80
 - admission of right of claimant to limited liability, notices **PD49F** 65
 - application for judgment in default of filing an acknowledgment of service and/or defence or preliminary act **PD49F** 55
 - application and undertaking for release **PD49F** 53
 - caveat against arrest, request **PD49F** 43
 - caveat against release **PD49F** 51
 - claims **PD49F** 23–80
 - decree of limitation **PD49F** 73
 - limitation claims **PD49F** 59–63
 - notice of admission of right of claimant to limited liability **PD49F** 65
 - notice of appeal, Registrar's decision on reference **PD49F** 79
 - order for sale of ship **PD49F** 57
 - Registrar's decision on reference, notice of appeal **PD49F** 79
 - request for caveat against release **PD49F** 51
 - restricted decree of limitation, application **PD49F** 69–71
 - standard directions to the Admiralty Marshal **PD49F** 49
 - statement of case, decree of limitation **PD49F** 77
 - undertaking for release **PD49F** 53
 - Admiralty Marshal, standard directions **PD49F** 49
 - admissions **PD14** 1
 - appeals **P48F** 37
 - application on behalf of a patient for hospital medical records **PAP/RCD** 15–22
 - application notices, form **F F** 87–8
 - on behalf of a patient for hospital medical records **PAP/RCD** 15–22
 - Bill of Costs, detailed assessment, form **P48F** 3
 - claims **P8** 2
 - admiralty **PD49F** 23–80
 - contents **P16** 1
 - human rights **P7** 4
 - Part 20 **P20** 4, 5–6
 - statement of value **P16** 2–3
 - statements of case **PD16** 1
 - continued use after 26 April 1999 **PD4** 20–33
 - costs **P48F** 1–48
 - County Court **PD4** 19–32; **F** i–ii
 - continued use after 26 April 1999 **PD4** 20–33
 - in use prior to 26th April, 1999, continued use **PD4** 20–33
 - used prior to 26 April 1999 **PD4** 20–33
 - detailed assessment
 - Bill of Costs, form **P48F** 3
 - hearings **P48F** 21, 22
 - directors disqualification **DPD** 15–29
 - Form D1 4 **DIPD** 18
 - High Court **F** i–iii
 - hospital medical records **PAP/RCD** 15–22
 - land recovery claim **S2** 14, 15
 - legal aid, detailed assessment hearing **P48F** 22
 - medical records, application **PAP/RCD** 15–22
 - "N" forms **PD4** 1–7
 - non-legal aid, detailed assessment hearing **P48F** 21
 - notice of admission of right of claimant to limited liability, admiralty **PD49F** 65
 - one form for two or more claims, right to use **P7** 2
 - Part 8 claims **PD43–48** 117–18
 - Practice Forms **PD4** 7–20; **G** 2
 - prior to April 1999, continued use of **PD4** 20–33
 - Production Centre **P7** 4
 - right to use one form for two or more claims **P7** 2
 - Schedule of Costs **P48F** 1–48
 - skeleton arguments **F** 179–80
 - skeleton references **DIPD** 18
 - small claims track **PD27** 11
 - Solicitors Act 1974 **P48F** 39–48
 - special directions **PD27** 11
 - standard directions to the Admiralty Marshal **PD49F** 49
 - trial judgments **PD40A** 6–7
 - use one form for two or more claims, right **P7** 2
 - writs **S1** 19
 - see also* **claims**, forms
- France**
 - service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5
- freezing**
 - injunctions **PD25** 4
 - England and Wales **PD25** 7–12
 - worldwide **PD25** 13–18
 - orders **PD2B** 6
 - assets **PD2B** 6
- Friendly Societies Act 1974** **PD52** 39
- Friendly Societies Act 1992** **PD52** 39
- Fugitive Offenders Act 1967** **PD52** 25
- fund**
 - definition **P43** 2

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

funding

- arrangements
 - costs orders **P44** 3–4; **PD44** 20
 - definition **P43** 2
 - limits **P44** 4
 - providing information **P44** 10
 - recovery of costs **P44** 4
 - recovery limits **P44** 4; **PD44** 20
- between 31 March - 2 July 2000 **PD44** 29
- certificates **PD43-48** 108
- clients **PD43-48** 108
 - costs procedure **PD44** 40–1
- information **PD44** 29–31
 - protocols **PAP** **PD** 2–3
- level of service **PD44** 34
- support **PD44** 34
- time limits **PD44** 29

Funding Code (LSC) PD44 36

- Access to Justice Act 1999 **PD44** 34

funds in court

- applications **S1** 96
- lodgment, Chancery Division **S1** 94–6
- orders **S1** 35
- stop orders **S1** 36

funds not in court

- stop orders **S1** 36–7

further consideration

- applications for charging orders **S2** 63–4

further damages P41 2

further information P18 1; PD18 1–4

- allocation form **F** 63
- applications for orders **PD18** 3–4
- Crown proceedings **S1** 74
- general matters **PD18** 3
- obtaining **P18** 1
- preliminary request **PD18** 1–2
- responding to a request **PD18** 2
- restriction on the use of **P18** 1
- statements of truth **PD18** 2

Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 15

garnishee proceedings S1 29–30; S2 58–61

- application for order **S1** 29–30; **S2** 58–9
- attachment of debt
 - due to judgment debtor **S2** 58
 - owed by firm **S2** 61
- claims of third persons **S1** 31
- costs **S1** 32; **S2** 61
- debt
 - due to judgment debtor **S2** 58
 - owed by firm **S2** 61
- deposit-taking institution denying indebtedness **S2** 59
- determination of liability in other cases **S2** 60
- directions where dispute as to notice under Rule 5 **S2** 60
- discharge **S1** 31; **S2** 60
- dispute of liability **S1** 30
- firms **S2** 61

- institution denying indebtedness **S2** 59

- liability, determination **S2** 60

- liability by garnishee **S1** 30

- money in court **S1** 31–2; **S2** 60–1

- no appearance of liability by garnishee **S1** 30

- no dispute of liability by garnishee **S1** 30

- notices, by institution denying indebtedness **S2** 59

- order to show cause **S1** 30

- order where no notice given **S2** 59–60

- powers of District Judge **S2** 61

- preparation **S2** 59

- service **S1** 30; **S2** 59

- transfer **S2** 60

Germany

- service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

Gibraltar

- service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

GL(as suffix) means Glossary

GLO *see* Group Litigation Order

glossary P2 2; G 1–2

goods

- delivery, enforcement of judgments **S1** 15–16

- detention of **P40** 6

- enforcement of judgments **S1** 15–16

- protected from seizure, claims **S1** 4–5

- removed, inventory **S2** 35–6

- seized **S1** 110

- taken in execution **S1** 3–4, 7

government

- claim forms **PD8B** 7, 10

- departmental costs **PD43-48** 14

- see also* **local authorities**

Government of Wales Act 1998 DIPD 1–18, 1–3;

DIPDw 1–17

grant lodgment

- probate proceedings **PD49** 3

Greece

- service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

group litigant

- definition **P48** 5

Group Litigation Order (GLO) P19 8; PD19B 1–6

- application **PD19B** 1–2

- contents **P19** 8; **PD19B** 3

- costs **P48** 5

- County Courts, application **PD19B** 2

- court on own initiative **PD19B** 3

- definition **P19** 8

- effects **P19** 8–9

- Group Register **PD19B** 3, 5

- High Court

- in London **PD19B** 2

- outside London **PD19B** 2

- made by court on own initiative **PD19B** 3

- preliminary steps **PD19B** 1

- publicity **PD19B** 4

- where may not be made **PD19B** 2

group litigation P19 1–9; PD19B 1–6

- allocation to track **PD19B** 4

- case management **P19** 9; **PD19B** 5

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

costs **PD19B** 6
 cut-off dates **PD19B** 5
 Group Register **PD19B** 3
 human rights **P19** 3–4
 managing judge **PD19B** 4
 registers **P19** 8, 9
 removal from register **P19** 9
 statements of case **PD19B** 5
 test claims **P19** 10
 transfer **PD19B** 4
 trial **PD19B** 6
Group Register
 group litigation **PD19B** 3, 5
guardian
 accounts, children **PD21** 7; **PD40** 3
 appointment of **P21** 6–7
 minors **PD21** 7; **PD40** 3
guide
 Commercial Court **PD49D** 4; **PD49F** 20–1
 GWA *see* Government of Wales Act 1998

habeas corpus
 application for writ **S1** 43–6; **S1PD54** 1–3
 notice of adjourned application for writ **S1PD54** 1
habeus corpus
 trial judgments **PD40A** 7
Harassment Act 1997 *see* **Protection from Harassment...**
Hazardous Substances Act 1990 **S2** 125–6
headings
 affidavits **PD32** 2
health
 mental health **S2** 129–30
 records
 clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 7–8, 14–22
see also **hospital medical records**
see also **clinical disputes; Nurses, Midwives...**
Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 **PAP/**
PIC 11
Health Safety (Display Screen) Regulations 1992
PAP/PIC 13
Health Safety and Welfare Regulations 1992 **PAP/**
PIC 12
healthcare disputes
 clinical **PAP/RCD** 1
see also **clinical disputes**
hear-by dates
 appeals **PD52** 18
hearing only centres
 appeals **PD52** 14
hearings **PD39** 1–7
 allocation **PD26** 6–7
 appeals **P52** 6–7
 permission **PD52** 4
 arbitration **PD49G** 10
 bundles of documents for hearing/trial **P39** 3;
PD39 4–5
 case management **PD26** 6–7
 citation of authorities **PD39** 7

claims
 forms **P7** 3–4; **PD8B** 13
 interpleader **S1** 6–7
 land recovery **S2** 15–16
 committal applications **SPD52** 3–4
 day of, administration orders **S2** 81–2
 decisions without hearing, judicial reviews **P54** 6
 depositions **P34** 5
 discontinuance after trial date fixed **PD39** 5
 failure to attend trial **P39** 2; **PD39** 3
 fixed dates **P7** 3–4
 general rule **P39** 1–2
 miscellaneous provisions **P39** 1–3; **PD39** 1–7
 bundles of documents for hearing/trial **P39** 3
 companies/corporations **P39** 3
 failure to attend trial **P39** 2
 impounded documents **P39** 3
 interpretation **P39** 1
 representation **P39** 3
 timetable for trial **P39** 2
 trial bundles **P39** 3
 non-attendance of parties, small claims track
PD27 3
 power to specify place **P30** 3
 private **PD39** 1–3
 to be in public **P39** 1–2
 public **PD39** 2–3
 recording of proceedings **PD39** 6–7
 representation **PD39** 5–6
 settlement after trial date fixed **PD39** 5
 small claims track **PD27** 1–2
 conduct **P27** 4
 final **P27** 4–5
 non-attendance of parties **PD27** 3
 preliminary **P27** 3–4
 preparation **P27** 2–3
 representation **PD27** 1
 summary judgment **PD24** 2
 evidence **P24** 3
 telephone **PD23** 3–4
 trial bundles **PD39** 4–5
hearsay evidence
 credibility **P33** 3
 notice of intention to rely on **P33** 1–2
 power to call witness for cross-examination **P33** 2
help
 at court **PD44** 34
 mediation **PD44** 34
see also legal help
High Court
 appeals
 against judgment **PD52** 1
 by case stated, claim forms **PD8B** 6
 lower court is County Court **PD52** 13–15
 notice, Chancery Division **PD49E** NA 1
 specific provisions **PD52** 26–7
 applications and appeals to **S1** 97–101
 assessments of damages **PD2B** 2
 automatic directions/discovery **PD51** 2

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

High Court (continued)

case allocation **PD2B** 1–4
 human rights **PD2B** 4
 Central Office **PD2A** 1
 certified copy of judgment **S1** 57–8
 Chancery Division **S1** 97–101
 appeal notice **PD49E NA** 1
 notice of appeal **PD49E NA** 1
 Patent Court **PD49E NA** 1
 specific appeals **PD52** 36–40
 claim forms **PD8B** 6
 committal powers **S1** 43
 contempt of court **S1** 43
 criminal proceedings **S1** 79
 cross-examination, assets **PD2B** 5
 damage assessment **PD2B** 2
 devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 enforcement of judgments **S1** 64–5
 execution of judgment **S2** 32
 family proceedings, devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11
 forms **PD8B** 6; **F** i–iii
 Group Litigation Order, application **PD19B** 2
 Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 122
 injunctions **PD2B** 1
 interim remedies **PD2B** 2
 judgments
 appeals against **PD52** 1
 enforcement **S1** 64–5; **S2** 29–30
 summonses **S2** 52
 jurisdiction, quashing orders/schemes etc. **S1** 101
 mercantile proceedings **PD49H** 2–3
 notice of appeal
 Chancery Division **PD49E NA** 1
 patents **PD49E NA** 1
 notification of order **S2** 52
 patents, notice of appeal **PD49E NA** 1
 pre-trial Orders **PD2B** 2
 Queen's Bench Division
 appeals **S1** 101–9
 specific **PD52** 31–6
 applications **S1** 101–9
 reciprocal enforcement powers **S1** 53, 57–8
 references to the European Court **S1** 138
 Solicitors Act 1974 Part III **S1** 124
 transfers **P30** 1–2
 enforcement **S2** 31
 trials **PD2B** 2
see also **appeals**, High Court; **applications**, High Court; **patents**
highways
 tripping claims **PAP/PIC** 10–11
Highways Act 1980
 service of claim form **S1** 102
hire purchase
 claims **PD7B** 2, 3–4; **PD16** 4–5; **S2** 6–7
H.M. Forces' members **PD6** 3, 5–8
 address enquiries **PD6** 5–7

assistance in serving documents **PD6** 7–8
 service on **PD6** 5–8

holiday claims **PD27** 10

homelessness

appeals **PD2B** 5

hospital medical records

charges for **PAP/RCD** 15–16
 enquiries **PAP/RCD** 16–17
 forms **PAP/RCD** 15, 18–22
 first response **PAP/RCD** 21
 second response **PAP/RCD** 22
 obtaining **PAP/RCD** 14–22
 quality standards **PAP/RCD** 16
 what might be included **PAP/RCD** 16

hospitals

mental health **S2** 129–30

hourly rate calculation

court examiners **PD34B** 1–2

hours of work *see* **office hours**

House of Lords

appeals, bail **S1** 132
 criminal proceedings **S1** 79

House of Lords orders

into High Court orders **PD40A** 6

housing

leasehold reform **S2** 127–9

see also **Leasehold Reform**

Housing Act 1980

s.89 **S2PD49** 1

Housing Act 1988

assured shorthold tenancies **S2** 118–24
 claim forms **PD8B** 10
 exemptions **P24** 2

Housing Act 1996

claim forms **PD8B** 10
 District Judge, jurisdiction **PD2B** 5
 injunctions and powers of arrest **S2** 124–5
 powers of arrest **S2** 124–5

Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 **PAP/CED** 5

human rights

appellant's notice **PD52** 5
 case allocation **PD2B** 4
 case statements of **PD16** 9–10
 citation of authorities, hearings **PD39** 7
 claim forms **P7** 4
 Crown Proceedings Act 1947 **PD19** 3
 European Convention **PD39** 1
 evidence **P33** 4
 group litigation **P19** 3–4
 hearings, citation of authorities **PD39** 7
 High Court, case allocation **PD2B** 4
 joining the Crown, parties **PD19** 3–4
 judicial reviews **PD54** 2
 parties **P19** 3–4
 starting proceedings **P7** 4
 transfer between courts **P30** 3
 who may not try cases **PD2B** 4, 6

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Human Rights Act 1998 PD2B 4, 6; P7 4; PD7 2;

P19 3–4

s.2 **PD39 7**

s.4 **PD19 3–4; P30 3**

s.7 **P33 4**

s.9 **PD19 4**

Iceland

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B 6**

Immigration Act 1971 PD6B 3

Immigration Appeals Tribunal PD52 30

Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD6B 3

Immigration (Carriers' Liability) Act 1987 PD6B 3

imposition of terms S2 75

impounded documents P39 3

in-house

legal representatives, statements of truth **PD22 4**

Income Tax

recovery **PD7D 1**

incumbrance

land, application **PD40D 1**

indebtedness

garnishee proceedings **S2 59**

indemnity

claims **P20 3, 5**

meaning **G 1**

index of orders

attachment of earnings **S2 38–9**

individual costs

definition **P48 5**

Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD8B 14; PD52 39

appeals **PD52 39**

industrial and provident societies

appeals **PD52 39**

Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 PD8B

14; **S1 109–11**

inferior court

witness summonses **P34 2; PD34 1–2**

information

costs **PD44 29–31**

funding arrangements **PD44 29–31**

methods of giving, costs **PD44 29–30**

notice of change, costs **PD44 30**

power to direct a party to provide **P35 4**

to be provided, costs **PD44 30–1**

provision **S2 25**

funding arrangements **P44 10**

requests, fast track **PD28 12**

warrants/orders, recording/giving **S2 26–7**

see also **further information**

infringement

patent claim **PD49E 5**

trademarks **PD49E 15–16**

Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents)

Act 1975 S1 122–4

affidavits **S1 122–3**

application for financial provision **S1 122**

assignment to Chancery or Family Division if

proceedings in High Court **S1 122**

claim forms **PD8B 5**

County Court application **S1 122**

drawing up and service of orders **S1 123**

endorsement of memorandum on grant **S1 123**

financial provision, application **S1 122**

High Court

application **S1 122**

proceedings **S1 122**

interpretation **S1 122**

memorandum on grant endorsement **S1 123**

order to apply to High Court and County Court **S1 122**

powers of court as to parties **S1 122**

separate representation **S1 123**

subsequent applications in proceedings under

Section 1 **S1 123**

witness statements **S1 122–3**

Inheritance Tax Act 1984 S1 93

appeals **PD52 36–8**

claim forms **PD8B 14**

injunctions

applications **S1 8**

County Courts **PD2B 4–5**

environmental harm prevention **S1 133–7; S2 125–6**

High Court **PD2B 1**

Housing Act 1966 **S2 124–5**

interim **P25 8; PD25 1–27, 6**

applications **PD25 1–3**

evidence **PD25 2, 4–6, 19–27**

freezing **PD25 4, 7–12, 13–18**

jurisdiction **PD25 1**

orders for **PD25 4**

search orders **PD25 4–6, 19–27**

meaning **G 1**

power to grant **S1 36**

Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S2 125–6**

Inland Revenue

claims forms, service **P6 14**

Commissioners **S1 73**

Crown

judgment for taxes **S2 90**

proceedings **S1 73**

taxation

adjustment of liability **S2 90**

costs **PD43–48 14**

Crown judgments **S2 90**

recovery **PD7D 1**

inquiries PD25C 1; PD40 1

interim remedies **PD25C 1**

summary judgment **PD24 2–3**

Inquiries Act 1992 *see* **Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992**

insolvency proceedings S2 8, 39; IPD 1–19

appeals

from 2nd May 2000 **IPD 17–22**

before 2nd May 2000 **IPD 21**

forms **IPD 23–33**

interpretation **IPD 17**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

insolvency proceedings (continued)

notices **IPD** 20–1, 23–33
 respondent's notice form **IPD** 29–33
 skeleton arguments **IPD** 21
 appellant's notice, form **IPD** 23–7
 certificate of compliance **IPD** 2
 concertina orders **IPD** 14
 definition **IPD** 1
 distribution of business **IPD** 3–4, 5–6
 forms **IPD** 23–7, 29–33
 orders, drawing up **IPD** 4
 personal **IPD** 5–15
 respondent's notice, form **IPD** 29–33
 winding up order, rescission of **IPD** 4–5
 winding up petition
 advertisement of **IPD** 2
 errors in **IPD** 2–3
 restraint of presentation of **IPD** 5
see also **personal insolvency**

inspection

documents
 claim to withhold **P31** 8–9; **PD31** 3
 expert's report **PD31** 3
 failure to permit **P31** 9
 false disclosure statements **P31** 9–10
 right of **P31** 2, 6
 scope **P31** 1–2
 specific **P31** 5
 patents **PD49E** 7–8
 property, interim remedies **P25** 5
 ships **PD49F** 18
 witness statements **P32** 5

instalments

interim payments **PD25B** 2
 payments **PD40C** 1–5

institutions

deposit-taking **S2** 59
 garnishee proceedings **S2** 59

Insurance Companies Act 1982 **PD49B** 1–7

insurance premium

definition **P43** 2

insurers

statements of truth **PD22** 3–4

intellectual property **PD49E** 13–17

interest

awards, arbitration **PD49G** 19
 beneficial **S1** 32–3
 certificates **PD43-48** 108
 debts **S1** 13; **S2** 25
 default judgment **P12** 4
 held by a trustee, charging order **S1** 34
 judgments/orders **P40** 4–5; **S2** 25
 legacies, Chancery Division **S1** 13
 order imposing charge on a **S1** 32–3
 Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 12
 recovery, Inland Revenue **PD7D** 1
 time from which begins to run **P40** 4–5
 transfer of **PD19** 3

interim costs certificate **P47** 8–9; **PD47** 59

form **P48F** 27; **F** 123

interim orders

restriction of banking account payments **S1** 126

interim payment

adjustment **PD40A** 4

interim possession orders **S2** 16–21

applications **S2** 16–20
 conditions **S2** 16–17
 consideration of **S2** 18–20
 definitions/interpretation **S2** 16
 issue **S2** 17–18
 service of the notice **S2** 18
 setting aside **S2** 21
 interpretation **S2** 16
 land, set aside applications **S2** 21
 matters arising after making **S2** 20–1
 service/enforcement **S2** 20

interim remedies **P25** 1–10; **PD25** 1–27; **PD25B** 1–3; **PD25C** 1

accounts and inquiries **PD25C** 1
 applications, with no related claim **P25** 4
 County Courts **PD2B** 5
 High Court **PD2B** 2
 injunctions **P25** 8; **PD25** 1–27, 6
 applications **PD25** 1–3
 evidence **PD25** 2, 4–6, 19–27
 freezing **PD25** 4, 7–18, 13–18
 jurisdiction **PD25** 1
 orders for **PD25** 4
 search orders **PD25** 4–6, 19–27
 inspection of property **P25** 5
 orders for **P25** 1–3
 payments **P25** 5–6; **PD25B** 1, 1–3
 adjustment of final judgment figure **PD25B** 2–3
 compensation recovery **PD25B** 2
 conditions **P25** 6–7
 evidence **PD25B** 1
 instalments **PD25B** 2
 powers of court **P25** 7–8
 restriction on disclosure **P25** 8
 security for costs **P25** 8–10
 where account to be taken **PD25B** 1–2

International Co-operation Act 1990

Criminal Justice **S1** 139–48

international oil pollution fund

claims, admiralty **PD49F** 8

International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 **P12** 6

interpleader proceedings **S1** 3–8; **S2** 65–9

applications **S1** 5; **S2** 67
 claims
 for damages **S2** 66
 forms **PD8B** 2, 3
 Crown **S1** 73
 disclosure **S1** 8
 District Judge protection **S2** 66
 forms, claims **PD8B** 2, 3
 notice of claim **S2** 65
 one order in several proceedings **S1** 7–8

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

order barring interpleader claim **S2** 68–9
 payments into court **S2** 68
 relief in pending claims **S2** 67
 reply to interpleader claim **S2** 65–6
 reply by interpleader claimant **S2** 68
 staying proceedings **S1** 7
 trial of issue **S1** 8
 under execution **S2** 9–10, 65–6

interpretation
 administration claims **S1** 83
 arbitration **PD49G** 1–2
 Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128
 Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents)
 Act 1975 **S1** 122
 insolvency, appeals **IPD** 17
 interim possession orders **S2** 16
 Landlord and Tenant Acts 1927, 1954, 1985 and
 1987 **S1** 114
 Local Government Finance Act 1982, Part III **S1**
 120
 mortgage claims **S1** 88–9
 Rules **P2** 2–6; **S2** 1
 Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 124

interpreters
 Welsh language **WPD** 2

interveners
 admiralty **PD49F** 8–13

inventory
 goods removed **S2** 35–6

investigative support **PD44** 34

investment
 on behalf of a child **PD21** 7–8
 on behalf of a patient **PD21** 8–9
 Chancery Division **S1** 94–6
 claim forms **PD8B** 3

invoices
 taxation, costs **PD43-48** 14
see also **bills; bills of sale**

Ireland *see* **Republic of Ireland**

Irvine of Lairg, Lord **PAP/DEF** 5

ISDN telephone link **PD6** 2

Isle of Man
 service of documents **PD6B** 2

issuance
 claims, alternative procedure **PD8** 1–2
 interim possession order applications **S2** 17–18
 interpleader proceedings **S2** 66
 Part 8 procedure claims **PD8** 2
 permission for certain warrants **S2** 33–4
 warrants of committal **S2** 53

issue of execution
 Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 64
 European Community judgments **S1** 60
 reciprocal enforcement **S1** 56

issue of summonses
 penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69

issue of writ of execution **S1** 23–4

Italy
 service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

joinders
 Commissioners of Inland Revenue **S1** 73
 Crown, human rights **PD19** 3–4

joint entitlement
 remedies **P19** 2

joint liability
 meaning **G** 1

judges
 definition **P2** 3
 determination of rate of payment **P14** 7–8
 first time before, on or after 26 April 1999 **PD51**
 4–5
 managing, group litigation **PD19B** 4
 reciprocal enforcement powers **S1** 53
 reference to **PD23** 1
 small claims track **PD27** 1
see also **Circuit Judge; commercial judges;**
District Judge; Judiciary; Liaison Judge;
Masters; Taxation Masters

judgment **P40** 1–6; **PD40A** 1–7
 adjustment of final figure **PD25B** 2–3
 administration claims **S1** 85
 on admission in the County Court **PD51** 3
 admissions applications **P14** 2–3
 against State, default of acknowledgment of
 service **P40** 5
 appeals, reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
 application of RSC order 44 **PD40** 3–4
 between a firm and its members **S2** 29
 certificate of judgment **S2** 11
 certified copy, reciprocal enforcement **S1** 57–8
 change in parties **S2** 3
 claims
 and counterclaims **P40** 6
 to money **S2** 3
 for recovery of property **S2** 77–8
 compensation recovery payments, adjustment
PD40A 3
 conditional, waivers **S1** 19
 conducting inquiries **PD40** 1–4
 consent **P40** 3–4
 correction of errors **P40** 5; **PD40A** 3
 costs **PD40A** 5; **P45** 3–4
 creditors **S2** 61
 fixed **S2** 78
 garnishee proceedings **S2** 61
 summonses **S2** 53
 creditors
 costs **S2** 61
 enforcement of orders **S2** 21
 debt interest **S2** 25
 debtors
 debt due attachment **S2** 58
 enforcement of orders **S2** 21
 examination **S1** 27–9; **S2** 24–5

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

judgment (continued)

default **P12** 1–7
 Crown proceedings **S1** 73
 Part 20 claims **P20** 5
 provisional damages **PD41** 3
 drawing up **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1
 effective from **P40** 4
 enforcement **S1** 14–21; **S2** 21–31
 abstaining from doing any act **S1** 16–17
 between partners **S1** 82
 claim forms **PD8B** 2–3
 to do or abstain from doing any act **S2** 55–6
 doing or abstaining from doing any act **S1** 16–17
 European Community, appeals **S1PD71** 1
 possession of land **S1** 15
 recovery of money **S1** 20
 entered after striking out **P3** 5
 European Community judgments
 cancellation, registration **S1PD71** 1
 claim forms **PD8B** 6
 reciprocal enforcement **S1PD71** 1
 variation, registration **S1PD71** 1
 execution, High Court **S2** 32
 in favour of part owners **P40** 6
 filing **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1
 firms **S1** 81–2; **S2** 28–9
 fixed costs **S2** 78
 fixing time **S1** 17
 foreign currency **PD40A** 5
 forms of trial judgments **PD40A** 6–7
 garnishee proceedings, costs **S2** 61
 High Court, enforcement **S1** 64–5
 information on Parts applicable **PD40A** 7
 interest **P40** 4–5
 interim payment adjustment **PD40A** 4
 money, claims **S2** 3
 month, meaning **P2** 6
 non-compliance with **PD40A** 5
 notice on person not a party **S1** 10–11
 objections to accounts **PD40** 1–2
 paid by instalments **PD40A** 6
 part owners **P40** 6
 power to serve on party as well as solicitor **P40** 3
 probate proceedings **PD49** 6
 proceedings
 application of Rules 5–8 **S1** 12
 Chancery Division **S1** 10–14
 provisional damages **PD41** 1
 re-hearing **P27** 5
 reciprocal enforcement **S1** 53, 55
 appeals **S1PD71** 1
 recovery of property, claims **S2** 77–8
 registration **S1** 55; **S1PD71** 1
 requiring act to be done **S1** 17
 scope **P40** 2
 service of **P40** 3; **S1** 10–11
 set-off of cross judgments **S2** 13–14
 setting aside **P3** 5; **P27** 5; **P40** 5
 standard requirements **P40** 2

stay of execution **S1** 19
 after striking out **P3** 4
 summary **P24** 1–3; **PD24** 1–4
 application procedure **P24** 2; **PD24** 1–2
 case management **PD24** 4; **PD26** 5–6
 contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 6
 types of proceedings **P24** 2
 summonses
 affidavits **S2** 51
 application for **S2** 50
 before debtor lodged in prison **S2** 53
 committal order suspension **S2** 51–2
 costs **S2** 53
 debtor attendance enforcement **S2** 51
 High Court, notification of order **S2** 52
 mode of service of documents **S2** 50–1
 new orders on **S2** 52
 notification to foreign court of part payment
 before debtor lodged in prison **S2** 53
 orders, High Court **S2** 52
 warrant of committal issuance **S2** 53
 witness statements **S2** 51
 suspension **S2** 27–8
 taking accounts **PD40** 1–4
 taxes, adjustment of liability **S2** 90
 time for complying with **P40** 5
 variation of payment **S2** 11–13
 waivers, conditional **S1** 19
 without trial **P3** 4; **S1** 46

Judgments Act 1838 P44 8

Judgments Acts

see also **Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982**

judicial committee

devolution issues **DIPD** 6; **DIPDw** 6

judicial reviews P54 1–7; **PD54** 1–6

acknowledgment of service **PD54** 3
 agreed final order **PD54** 6
 appeals **P52** 8; **PD52** 17–19
 applications **S1PD53** 1–3
 bundle of documents **PD54** 3, 5–6
 cases, management directions **PD54** 3–4
 claim forms **PD54** 2–3; **S1PD53** 1
 filing time limits **P54** 3
 service **P54** 3
 claimant seeking to rely on additional grounds
 P54 6; **PD54** 4
 court dealing with **PD54** 1
 court's power
 to hear any person **P54** 6; **PD54** 5
 quashing orders **P54** 6–7
 Crown Office List **S1PD53** 2
 decision without hearing **P54** 6
 permission **P54** 5
 defendants, setting aside **P54** 5
 devolution issues **PD54** 2; **DIPD** 10; **DIPDw** 10
 evidence **P54** 6; **PD54** 4
 failure to file acknowledgment of service **P54** 4

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

filing

- acknowledgment of service, failure **P54 4**
- bundle of documents **PD54 5–6**
- claims **PD54 2**
 - forms **P54 3**
- failure, acknowledgment of service **P54 4**
- final order **PD54 6**
- forms **S1PD53 1**
 - claims **PD54 2–3; S1PD53 1**
 - filing time limits **P54 3**
 - service **P54 3**
- hearing any person, court's power **P54 6; PD54 5**
- human rights **PD54 2**
- interested parties **PD54 2**
- interpretation **P54 1–2**
- permission
 - decision without hearing **P54 5**
 - given **P54 4; PD54 3–4**
 - hearing **PD54 4**
 - required **P54 2**
 - service of order **PD54 4**
 - without hearing **PD54 4**
- procedure
 - when not to use **P54 2**
 - when to use **P54 2**
- quashing orders **P54 6–7**
- relying on additional grounds, claimants **P54 6; PD54 4**
- response **P54 5–6; PD54 4**
- Rule 54.5 **PD54 2**
- Rule 54.6 **PD54 2–3**
- Rule 54.7 **PD54 3**
- Rule 54.8 **PD54 3**
- Rule 54.10 **PD54 3–4**
- Rule 54.11 **PD54 4**
- Rule 54.14 **PD54 4**
- Rule 54.15 **PD54 4**
- Rule 54.17 **PD54 5**
- scope **P54 1–2**
- service **S1PD53 2**
 - acknowledgment **P54 3–4; PD54 3**
 - claim forms **P54 3; PD54 3**
 - failure to file acknowledgment **P54 4**
 - orders, permission **P54 5; PD54 4**
- setting aside, defendants **P54 5**
- skeleton arguments **PD54 5**
- time limits **PD54 2**
 - claim form filing **P54 3**
- transfers **P54 7; PD54 5**
- urgent applications **PD54 1**
- Wales **PD54 1**
- when not to use procedure **P54 2**
- when to use procedure **P54 2**
- written evidence **S1PD53 2**

judiciary

- allocation of cases **PD2B 1–6**

jurat

- affidavit **PD32 3**

Jurisdiction and Judgments Acts *see* Civil

Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982

jurisdiction

- definition **P2 3**
- disputation **P11 1–2**
- District Judge, Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2 96**
- High Court, quashing orders/schemes etc. **S1 101**
- interim injunctions **PD25 1**
- interpretation and exercise of **S1 50**
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1954, District Judge **S2 96**
- Representation of the People Acts **S1 104**
- service out of **PD49G 6**
- see also* **power**

jurors

- Welsh language **WPD 2**

jury trial

- case management **P26 7**

labour relations **S2 133**

Lairg, Lord Irvine of **PAP/DEF 5**

land

- application
 - incumbrance **PD40D 1**
 - permission to bid **PD40D 2**
- auctioneers' expenses **PD40D 3–4**
- certifying sale result **PD40D 2–3**
- charges, Class F **S1 91**
- conveyancing counsel, reference to **PD40D 4**
- costs on judgment **S1 46–7**
- court's powers **PD40D 1–4**
- directions, sale **PD40D 2**
- estate agents' expenses **PD40D 3–4**
- expenses
 - auctioneers **PD40D 3–4**
 - estate agents **PD40D 3–4**
- fees
 - auctioneers **PD40D 3–4**
 - estate agents **PD40D 3–4**
- incumbrance, application **PD40D 1**
- neighbouring
 - access **S2 106–7**
 - claim forms **PD8B 9**
- permission to bid **PD40D 2**
- possession **S1 46–7**
- claims
 - form **S1 1**
 - multi-track transfers **PD8 13**
- enforcement of judgments and orders **S1 15**
- multi-track **PD8 13; PD8B 13**
- service of claim form **S1 1**
- summary proceedings **S1 135–7**
- recovery **PD16 3–4**
 - affidavit in support **S2 14**
 - claims **PD8B 5–13; S2 3–4**
 - hearing of claim **S2 15–16**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

land (continued)

- interim possession orders **S2** 16–21
- occupier's application to be made a party **S2** 15
- proceedings to be by claim form **S2** 14
- service of claim form **S2** 15
- service of documents **S2** 8–9
- setting aside order **S2** 16
- summary proceedings **S2** 14–21
- venue for proceedings **S2** 1
- warrant of possession **S2** 16
- witness statement **S2** 14
- sale **P40** 1, 6–7; **PD40D** 2–3
 - conveyancing counsel **P40** 6–7
 - directions **PD40D** 2
 - result certifying **PD40D** 2–3
- summary proceedings for
 - possession **S1** 135–7
 - recovery **S2** 14–21
- Land Registration Act 1925** **S1** 98
- Land Tribunal**
 - appeals **PD52** 31
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1927** **S1** 114–20; **S2** 91–9
 - acquisition order application **S2** 97–8
 - application to authorise agreement **S1** 116
 - assignment of proceedings to Chancery Division **S1** 114
 - claims
 - for compensation for improvement **S2** 92
 - forms **PD8B** 4, 8–9; **S1** 114
 - commencement of proceedings and answer **S2** 92
 - determination of rateable value **S2** 95–6
 - District Judge's jurisdiction **S2** 96
 - evidence of rateable value **S1** 118
 - interpretation **S1** 114; **S2** 91
 - parties to certain proceedings **S1** 117
 - proceedings under Part 1 **S1** 115; **S2** 92–3
 - provisions as to assessors **S2** 96
 - tenant's associations **S1** 120
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1954** **S1** 114–20; **S2** 91–9
 - answer to application for new tenancy under Section 24 **S2** 94–5
 - applications
 - to authorise agreement **S1** 116
 - to determine interim rent **S1** 117
 - new tenancy under Section 24 **S1** 115–16; **S2** 94
 - for relief under Section 16 **S1** 118
 - assignment of proceedings to Chancery Division **S1** 114
 - claims
 - for compensation for improvement **S2** 92
 - forms **PD8B** 4–5, 8–9; **S1** 114
 - commencement of proceedings and answer **S2** 92
 - determination of rateable value **S2** 95–6
 - dismissing application under Section 24 **S2** 95
 - District Judge's jurisdiction **S2** 96
 - evidence
 - on application under Section 24 **S1** 116
 - of rateable value **S1** 118
 - filing answer **S2** 92

- interpretation **S1** 114; **S2** 91
- order dismissing application under Section 24 **S1** 117; **S2** 95
- parties to certain proceedings **S1** 117
- proceedings under Part 1 **S2** 93–4
- provisions as to assessors **S2** 96
- tenant's associations **S1** 120
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1985** **S2** 91–9
 - application under Section 12(2) **S2** 96
 - claims
 - compensation for improvement **S2** 92
 - forms **PD8B** 8–9
 - commencement of proceedings and answer **S2** 92
 - compensation for improvement, claims **S2** 92
 - determination of rateable value **S2** 95–6
 - District Judge's jurisdiction **S2** 96
 - interpretation **S2** 91
 - provisions as to assessors **S2** 96
 - tenant's associations **S1** 120
 - transfer to leasehold valuation tribunal **S2** 97
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987** **S1** 114–20; **S2** 91–9
 - applications
 - for acquisition order under Section 29 **S1** 118–19
 - for acquisition, order under Section 29 **S2** 97–8
 - to authorise agreement **S1** 116
 - to determine interim rent **S1** 117
 - order under Section 38 **S1** 119–20; **S2** 98
 - order under Section 40 **S1** 119–20; **S2** 98
 - under Section 19 **S1** 118; **S2** 97
 - assignment of proceedings to Chancery Division **S1** 114
 - claims
 - for compensation for improvement **S2** 92
 - forms **PD8B** 4–5, 8–9; **S1** 114
 - commencement of proceedings and answer **S2** 92
 - determination of rateable value **S2** 95–6
 - District Judge's jurisdiction **S2** 96
 - evidence of rateable value **S1** 118
 - interpretation **S1** 114; **S2** 91
 - provisions as to assessors **S2** 96
 - service of
 - documents **S2** 99
 - notices **S1** 120
 - tenant's associations **S1** 120
 - transfer to leasehold valuation tribunal **S2** 97
- landlords' claims**
 - damage caused **PD27** 9
- Law of Property Act 1922** **S1** 98
- Law of Property Act 1925** **PD40D** 1
- Law of Property Act 1969** **S1** 98
- Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934** **PD36** 4; **P37** 2–3
- Law Society**
 - documents, production of **S1** 127
 - production of documents **S1** 127
 - Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 127
- Leasehold Reform Act 1967** **S1** 98; **S2** 126–7

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban

Development Act 1993 PD8B 10; S2 127–9

leasehold valuation tribunal S2 97

legacies

interest **S1 13**

legal aid

assessments **P48F 35**

certificates **P48F 35**

signing consent **PD43-48 109**

costs **PD43-48 13**

forms **P48F 10–11, 33, 35**

VAT **PD43-48 13**

LSC schedule of costs **PD43-48 103–5**

notice of amount allowed on provisional

assessment, form **P48F 33**

provisional assessment, notice of amount, form
P48F 33

requests for detailed assessment form **F 126**

schedule of costs form **P48F 10–11**

signing consent, certificates **PD43-48 109**

Legal Aid Act 1988 P44 11; PD47 66

certificates **PD44 38**

Legal Help PD44 34, 35

legal representation PD44 34

costs **PD48 69–70**

disallowed/reduced **PD44 31–3**

recovery from client **PD44 31–3**

definition **P2 3**

Technology and Construction Court **PD49C 16**

see also solicitors

legal service fund P47 9–10

assessments **PD47 60–1**

costs **PD47 60–1**

detailed assessments **PD47 60–1**

Legal Services Commission (LSC)

appeals **PD52 4**

assessment, client resources **PD44 35–6**

bills of costs form **PD43-48 91–6**

certificates, change of solicitor **PD42 1**

change of solicitor, certificates **PD42 1**

costs **P48 2**

against LSC **PD44 36–7**

detailed assessment, forms **F 126**

forms **PD43-48 91–6; F 126**

fund

client assessments **PD47 65–6**

costs **PD43-48 13**

payable at prescribed rates **PD47 65–6**

detailed assessments, costs **PD47 65–6**

funded clients

certificates **PD43-48 108**

costs **P47 9–10**

costs procedure **PD44 40–1**

definition **P43 2**

parties acting **PD44 36**

Funding Code **PD44 36**

requests for detailed assessment form **F 126**

schedule of costs, legal aid **PD43-48 103–5**

see also **Funding Code**

Legitimacy Act 1976 PD8B 9; S2 103–4

letters

of claim

clinical disputes **PAP/RCD 8–9, 23–4**

construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED 7**

defamation claims protocol **PAP/DEF 8–9**

engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED 7**

personal injury **PAP/PIC 3, 5–6**

sample **PAP/PIC 8–9**

exhibits **PD32 5**

of instruction, to medical expert **PAP/PIC 17–18**

of request **PD34 6–9**

depositions

signing **PD34 5**

taken in England and Wales for use abroad

PD34 6–7

draft **PD34 8–9**

person to be examined is out of jurisdiction **P34 6**

of response

clinical disputes **PAP/RCD 9–10, 24**

personal injury claims **PAP/PIC 3**

level of service

funding **PD44 34**

levy

on certain days, warrants **SPD46 1**

notice on, warrants of execution **S2 34**

liability

bills of costs, detailed assessment **PD43-48 87–9**

claims admission **P14 4–6**

costs

detailed assessments **PD47 63**

discontinuance **P38 3**

legal representatives **PD48 69–70**

detailed assessment, bills of costs **PD43-48 87–9**

garnishee proceedings **S1 30; S2 60**

joint, meaning **G 1**

judgment for taxes **S2 90**

personal **PD48 69–70**

several, meaning **G 2**

transfer of **PD19 3**

Liaison Judge

Welsh language **WPD 2**

life assurance company S1 94–5

Lifting Plant and Equipment (Records of Test and Examination etc.) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 15

Limitation Act 1980 PD7 4; PAP/CED 12

limitation

of action

construction disputes protocols **PAP/CED 12**

engineering disputes protocols **PAP/CED 12**

claims, admiralty **PD49F 14–17**

period

addition/substitution of parties **P19 4**

meaning **G 1**

statement of case amendments **P17 2**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

list

administration orders, creditors **S2** 79–80
 appeals **PD52** 18
 applications **PD52** 18
 Authorised Government Departments **PD19** 5–6
 Civil Appeals List **PD52** 18
 Commercial Court **PD49D** 1–2
 entry of case **PD49D** 2–3
 creditors, administration orders **S2** 79–80
 Crown Office, cases entered in **S1PD53** 2
 disclosure **PD31** 1
 documents **PD31** 1
 documents, form **F** 95–6
 expedited **PD52** 18
 fixtures **PD52** 18
 inspection **PD31** 1
 meaning **G** 2
 of objectors, mines **S1** 113
 second fixtures **PD52** 19
 short-warned **PD52** 19
 specialist, transfer **P30** 3
 stand-out **PD52** 19
 standard disclosure **PAP/PIC** 10–16
 form **F** 95–6
 transfer, specialist **P30** 3
Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas Act 1990
 S1 105–7; **S2** 125–6
 Planning **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6

listing

appeals **PD52** 19
 courts **WPD** 2
 directions **PD28** 7–8
 fast track **PD28** 7–8, 12–13
 multi-track **PD29** 11
 fast track questionnaires **PD28** 7, 12–13
 multi-track **PD29** 11
 questionnaires **P28** 2–3; **P29** 3; **PD29** 10–11; **F** 89–92
 fast track **PD28** 7, 12–13
 Welsh language **WPD** 2

lists

of authorities, appeals **PD52** 20
 business **PD49H** 3

litigants

in person
 amount of costs **PD48** 69
 costs **PD43–48** 14; **PD48** 68–9
 Value Added Tax **PD43–48** 14
 vexatious, striking out statement of case **PD3** 3–4
litigation friend **PD21** 1–5
 application for court order **PD21** 3
 ceasing of appointment **P21** 5
 change of **PD21** 4
 court's power to change **P21** 4
 definition **P2** 3
 need for comes to an end **PD21** 4–5
 preventing a person being a friend **P21** 4; **PD21** 4
 procedure where the need for comes to an end
 PD21 4–5

requirement for
 children **P21** 2
 patients **P21** 2
 stage of proceedings **P21** 2
 without court order **P21** 3–4

Litigation Support

PD44 34

Lloyd's name

estates, proceedings, directions **S1PD85** 3
 trust administration **S1PD85** 3
Local Government Finance Act 1982 **S1** 122–4
 claim forms **PD8B** 7, 10
 Part III **S1** 120–1
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act
1976 **PD52** 40

lodgment

claim forms **PD8B** 3
 funds in court, Chancery Division **S1** 94–6
 grant in **PD49** 3

long vacation

applications **PD49B** 4–5

Lord Chief Justice

group or multi-party claims **PD2B** 4

Lord Woolf's recommendations

clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 25

LSC *see* **Legal Services Commission**; *see also*

Funding Code

Luxembourg

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

Magistrates' Court

appeals, case stated **PD52** 22
 civil proceedings, devolution issues **DIPD** 12;
 DIPDw 12
 devolution issues **DIPD** 10–11, 12; **DIPDw** 10–11,
 12
 family proceedings **DIPD** 10–11; **DIPDw** 10–11

Magistrates' Courts Act 1980

bail **S1** 132
 s.119 **S1** 132

maintenance orders **S2** 42–3, 46–8

making of order

European Court **S1** 138
 on own initiative **P3** 3

management

Part 8 procedure claims **PD8** 2–3

management court

claims **PD19B** 4

Management of Health and Safety at Work

Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 11

managing agents

statements of truth **PD22** 3

managing judge

group litigation **PD19B** 4

Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992

PAP/PIC 13

marriage

nullity, appeals **PD52** 27–8

Masters

appeals against **PD52** 1

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

appointment of receiver **S1** 39
 areas of no jurisdiction **PD2B** 1
 assessment of damages **PD2B** 2
 assignment of claims **PD2B** 4
 Chancery **PD2A** 2–3; **S1** 14
 conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4
 orders **S1** 14
 Practice Forms **PD4** 7
 proceedings **PD2B** 2–3
 vacations **PD39B** 2
 Chief Chancery, conveyancing counsel **PD40D** 4
 Court of Appeal, Civil Division **PD52** 17
 Crown Office, register of orders **S1** 146
 interim remedies **PD2B** 2
 jurisdiction **PD2B** 1–6
 injunctions **S1** 36
 possession of land **S1** 135
 order, Chancery Division **S1** 14
 possession of land **S1** 135
 powers
 performing court functions **P2** 4
 reciprocal enforcement **S1** 53
 pre-trial orders **PD2B** 2
 register of orders, Crown Office **S1** 146
 Senior, European Court **S1** 138
 summary proceedings for possession of land **S1** 135
 transfer between **PD2B** 4
 trials of damages **PD2B** 2
 vacations, Chancery **PD39B** 2
 see also **Deputy Masters**
Matrimonial Homes Act 1967 **S1** 91
Matrimonial Homes Act 1983 **S1** 91
matrimonial proceedings **S2** 104–5
matters
 arising, interim possession orders **S2** 20–1
 for a judge, arbitration **PD49G** 14
 occurring after judgments **S1** 19
medical experts
 letter of instruction **PAP/PIC** 17–18
medical negligence
 obtaining hospital records **PAP/RCD** 14–22
 see also **clinical disputes**
Medicines Act 1968
 statutory appeals **PD52** 32
membership organisation
 definition **P43** 2
memorandum on grant
 inheritance **S1** 123
Mental Health Act 1983 **PD8B** 10; **S2** 129–30
 blood tests **S1** 134
Mental Health Review Tribunal **PD8B** 7
 appeals **PD52** 35–6
 case stated **PD52** 35–6
Mercantile Courts **PD49H** 1–7
 case management **PD49H** 5–6
 dispensing with particulars **PD49H** 5
 locations **PD49H** 1
 repeals **PD49H** 7

transfer **PD49H** 4–5
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 **PD49F** 9; **S1** 69
 statutory appeals **PD52** 31–2
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982
 S1 53–68
 application for registration **S1** 67
 claim forms **PD8B** 2–3, 6
 evidence in support of application **S1** 67–8
 register of recommendations **S1** 68
 registration **S1** 67, 68
midwives *see* **Nurses, Midwives...**
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966
 S1 111–13
 appointment for directions **S1** 111–12
 assignment to Chancery Division **S1** 111
 claim forms **PD8B** 4; **S1** 111
 directions on further hearings **S1** 113
 list of objectors **S1** 113
 objections to application **S1** 111–13
 Secretary of State **S1** 111
Minister
 appeals, right to be heard **PD52** 21, 24
minors
 guardian of **PD40** 3
misconduct
 court's power **P44** 9–10; **PD44** 28–9
 see also **discipline; disobedient party; vexatious litigants**
Mobile Homes Act 1983 **PD8B** 10; **S2** 130
model forms
 bills of costs **PD43-48** 79–102
 costs, bills **PD43-48** 79–102
 see also **forms**
models
 use as evidence **P33** 3–4
modifications
 general rules **P8** 5
money
 apportionment, Part 36 acceptance **PD36** 4
 change in parties after judgment **S2** 3
 Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S2** 73–4
 claims **P36** 2–3; **S2** 3
 control of, transfer of **P30** 3
 in court **S1** 31–2; **S2** 60–1
 debtor examination **S2** 23–4
 enforcement of judgments and orders **S1** 14–15
 non-money provision judgments, copies **S2** 74
 paid into court
 defence of tender **P37** 2; **PD37** 1
 treated as Part 36 payment **P37** 1–2
 under order **P37** 1
 payment **S1** 14–15
 to child/patient, costs **PD48** 68
 provisions
 application **S2** 73–4
 reciprocal enforcement **S1** 65–6
 recovered on behalf of children/patients **P21** 6;
 PD21 7
 set-off of cross-judgments **S2** 13–14

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

money (continued)

transfer of, control of **P30** 3

variation of payment **S2** 11–13

see also **attachment of earnings; creditors;**

debtors; Inland Revenue; taxation

month

meaning, judgments **P2** 6

mortgages

claims **S1** 96–100

affidavits **S1** 91

Chancery Division **S1** 89

charging orders **S1** 92

dwelling house **S2** 6

foreclosure in redemption claim **S1** 93

forms **PD8B** 3

interpretation **S1** 88–9

particulars **S2** 4–6

for possession **S1** 90–2

possession **S2** 8–9

witness statements **S1** 91

dwelling house, claims **S2** 6

multi-track P29 1–4; **PD29** 1–12

allocation **PD26** 10–11

case management **PD26** 10–11; **P29** 1–2;

PD29 1–10

conferences **P29** 2

general provisions **PD29** 2–3

Royal Courts of Justice **PD29** 1–2

timetable variation **P29** 2–3

variation of timetable **P29** 2–3

claims, possession of land **PD8** 13

company directors, disqualification proceedings

DPD 2

directions

allocation **PD29** 4–6

failure to comply with **PD29** 9–10

listing **PD29** 11

variation of **PD29** 8–9

land possession claims **PD8** 13

listing **P29** 3; **PD29** 11

possession of land claims **PD8** 13

pre-trial review **P29** 2, 3

questionnaire **P29** 3

scope **P29** 1

steps taken by parties **P29** 2

transfers, land possession claims **PD8** 13

trial **PD29** 11–12

timetable/date **P29** 3–4

venue for allocation **PD26** 10–11

N forms PD4 1–7

names

defendant carrying on business in another name

S2 2

National Assembly for Wales

definition **DIPD** 1

notices, devolution issues **DIPD** 1, 4–6, 14–16;

DIPDw 1, 4–6, 14–16

national creditor code

definition **PD7C** 1

National Debt Act 1870 S1 97

National Insurance Contributions

recovery of **PD7D** 1

Naval Secretary

address **PD6** 6

negligence *see* **clinical negligence protocol;**

medical negligence; professional negligence

negotiations

personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4

neighbouring land

access **S2** 116–7

claim forms **PD8B** 9

Netherlands

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

new tenancies

Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 94–5

Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 15

non-compliance

with judgments **PD40A** 5

with orders **PD40A** 5

non-disclosure

Part 36 offers/payments, appeals **P52** 7

non-electronic means of service PD6 1

non-money

claims **P36** 3

provision, definition **S2** 73

provisions, reciprocal enforcement **S1** 66–7

non-parties

claims, notices **S1** 2

interim remedies **P25** 5

service, Part 20 claim form **P20** 5–6

non-payment

fees **P3** 5–6; **PD3B** 1

non-service

notice of **P6** 8

Northampton County Court PD7C 1, 4

Northern Ireland

service of documents **PD6B** 2

Norway

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

notes of guidance

personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 2–4

notes of proceedings PD23 4

notices

acceptance of payment into court (Part 36) form **F** 133

acknowledgment of service, filed, form **F** 73

adjudication, Chancery Division **S1** 13

admission

admiralty, form **PD49F** 65

return of goods (hire-purchase or conditional sale) form **F** 76

right of claimant to limited liability, form **PD49F** 65

unspecified amount form **F** 79

to admit facts

evidence **P32** 6

form **F** 127

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

allocation forms **F** 57–71
to the fast track **F** 59
to the multi-track **F** 61
to the small claims track **F** 65
no hearing **F** 69
with parties' consent **F** 71
preliminary hearing **F** 67
amount allowed on provisional assessment form
P48F 33; **F** 111
appeals
amendment **P52** 5; **PD52** 10
claims **PD8B** 13–14
conditions on permission **P52** 5
filing **PD52** 13
forms **PD8B** 13–14; **P48F** 37
Patents Court **PD49E** 17; **PD49E** NA 1
permission **P52** 5
setting aside **P52** 5
Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 127
striking out **P52** 5
arbitration **PD49G** 7
attachment of earnings, to employers **S2** 40
to Attorney General, devolution issues **DIPD** 4–6,
14; **DIPDw** 4–6, 14
by Attorney General, devolution issues **DIPD** 15–
16; **DIPDw** 15–16
of cesser **S2** 44
Chancery Division
adjudication **S1** 13
lodgment **S1** 95
change of Solicitor form **F** 101
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982,
registration **S1** 63
claims
interpleader proceedings **S2** 65
non-parties **S1** 2
commencement of assessment of Bill of Costs form
P48F 15; **F** 109
debt petition **S1** 97
defence counterclaim, filed, form **F** 55
defence that amount claimed has been paid, form
F 85
devolution issue
Attorney General **DIPD** 4–6, 14; **DIPDw** 4–6, 14
National Assembly **DIPD** 4–6, 14; **DIPDw** 4–6,
14
directions, garnishee proceedings **S2** 60
discontinuance
form **F** 105
setting aside **P38** 2
to employers, attachment of earnings **S2** 40
European Community judgments **S1** 58–9
evidence, hearsay **P33** 1–2
funding of case form **F** 181
funding of claim form **F** 181
garnishee proceedings **S2** 59–60
goods removed **S2** 35–6
hearsay evidence **P33** 1–2

of intention, devolution issues **DIPD** 15; **DIPDw**
15
interim possession orders **S2** 18
of issue
non-money claim form **F** 23
Part 8 claim form **F** 35
Part 20 claim form **F** 45
specified amount form **F** 19
unspecified amount form **F** 21
levy **S2** 34
listing hearing, form **F** 57
of lodgment, Chancery Division **S1** 95
by National Assembly for Wales, devolution issues
DIPD 15–16; **DIPDw** 15–16
to National Assembly for Wales, devolution issues
DIPD 4–6, 14; **DIPDw** 4–6, 14
National Debt Act 1870, petition **S1** 97
non-money claim forms **F** 23
non-service **P6** 8
none given, garnishee proceedings **S2** 59–60
objection by creditor, administration orders **S2** 81
Part 36 offers/payments, clarification **P36** 6
Part 36 payment **P36** 4–5, 6
part admission (specified amount), form **F** 77
paying fee form **F** 93
payment into court (in settlement - Part 36), form
F 131
petitions, National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97
possession orders, interim **S2** 18
Prevention of Terrorism Act 1989, registration **S1**
152
production of documents, evidence **P32** 6
to prove documents at trial form **F** 129
registration
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 63
confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
European Community judgments **S1** 58–9, 59
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions)
Act 1989 **S1** 152
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 55
seizure, enforcement of judgments and orders **S1**
15
service
on partner, form **F** 27
receivers **S1** 9
to show cause **S2** 69–70
third party, Crown **S1** 73
notification
foreign court payment **S2** 36
personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 3
Nuclear Installations Act 1965 **PD6B** 3
nullity of marriage
appeals **PD52** 27–8
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997
PD52 32
oaths
administration **PD32** 4; **S2** 73
verification **S2** 73

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

objections

- to accounts **PD40** 1–2
- applications, Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 **S1** 112–13
- creditors, administration orders **S2** 82–3
- notice by creditor **S2** 81
- to questions, depositions **PD34** 3
- subsequent by creditor **S2** 82–3
- to validity, patents **PD49E** 6

occupiers

- application to be made a party **S2** 15

offer of amends

- defamation claims **PD53** 2–3
- powers of court **PD53** 2–3

offers to settle **P36** 1–13, 2; **PD36** 1–8

- acceptance **P36** 6, 7–10; **PD36** 3–5
- before proceedings commence **P36** 6–7
- clarification **PD36** 3
- of notice **P36** 6
- costs consequences **P36** 8, 11–12
- deduction of benefits **P36** 12–13
- form and content **P36** 3–4
- interest **P36** 12
- money claims **P36** 2–3
- non-money claims **P36** 3
- notice clarification **P36** 6
- notice of Part 36 payment **P36** 4–5
- parties **PD36** 1
- provisional damages **P36** 5–6
- restriction on disclosure **P36** 10–11
- scope **P36** 2
- without prejudice **P47** 11

office hours

- County Court **PD2A** 2
- Divisional Court **S1** 48
- Supreme Court **PD2A** 1

officers *see* **courts officers**

official capacity

- parties acting in **PD44** 36

official copy

- meaning **G** 2

Official Solicitor

- criminal proceedings **S1** 77

open court statements

- defamation claims **PD53** 5

oral examination

- debtor **S2** 23–5

orders **P40** 1–6; **PD40A** 1–7

- administration claims **S1** 85
- administration orders, court officer **S2** 80–1
- admiralty **PD49F** 18
- against the Crown **S1** 74; **S2** 90–1
- against firms **S1** 81–2; **S2** 28–9
- Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 99
- appellate court **S2** 14
- application of RSC to County Court proceedings **PD40** 3–4
- applications **PD3** 3; **PD18** 3–4
- Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5

- detailed assessment of solicitor's bill, form **P48F** 41

- Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95

- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S2** 97–8

- RSC order 44 **PD40** 3–4

- solicitor's bill, form **P48F** 41

- attachment of earnings **S2** 40–1, 43–4, 45, 86

- consolidated **S2** 48–54

- index **S2** 38–9

- award of provisional damages **P41** 1–2

- barring interpleader claim **S2** 68–9

- before conclusion of proceedings **PD44** 25

- between partners **S1** 82

- breach of, committal **S2** 55–7

- certificate of order **S2** 11

- charging **S1** 32–3; **S2** 61–5

- on an interest held by a trustee **S1** 34

- on a beneficial interest **S1** 32–3

- discharge **S1** 35

- enforcement by sale **S1** 36

- Charities Act 1993 enforcement **S1** 129

- committal **S1** 39–45; **S2** 51–2

- Companies Act 1985, applications **PD49B** 5

- conduct of **S2** 84

- conducting inquiries **PD40** 1–4

- consent **PD23** 5; **P40** 3–4; **PD40A** 2–3

- provisional damages **PD41** 3

- consolidated attachment of earnings **S2** 48–54

- correction of errors **P40** 5; **PD40A** 3

- costs

- Access to Justice Act 1999 **PD44** 37–9

- variation **PD44** 41–2

- wasted **PD48** 69–70

- court of its own initiative **S2** 89

- court officer, administration orders **S2** 80–1

- CPR inconsistency **PD51** 3

- cross-examination **P32** 3

- discharge **S1** 35; **S2** 86

- disclosure of documents **P31** 7–8

- dismissing application under Section 24 Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95

- disqualification, commencement of **DPD** 11

- District Judge protection **S2** 66

- drawing up **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1

- enforcement **S1** 129; **S2** 21–31

- European Court **S1** 60, 138; **S2** 10

- for examination of deponent, before the hearing, form **F** 99

- execution and satisfaction, Crown **S2** 90–1

- extension, attachment of earnings **S2** 49

- filing **P40** 2; **PD40A** 1

- foreign courts **S1** 50

- forms

- application for detailed assessment of solicitor's bill **P48F** 41

- for detailed assessment of solicitor's bill **P48F** 41
- for examination of deponent, before the hearing **F** 99

- for information, allocation **F** 63

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

on settlement on behalf of child or patient **F** 135
on solicitor's application for assessment under
the Solicitor's Act 1974 Part III **P48F** 43
solicitor's bill assessment **P48F** 41
freezing **PD2B** 6
England and Wales **PD25** 7–12
injunctions **PD25** 7–18
worldwide injunctions **PD25** 13–18
funding arrangements, costs **PD44** 20
funds in court **S1** 35
further considerations **S1** 33–4; **S2** 64
for further information, allocation form **F** 63
garnishee proceedings **S2** 30, 58–60
High Court **PD40A** 6; **S2** 52
House of Lords **PD40A** 6
inconsistent with CPR **PD51** 3
index, attachment of earnings **S2** 38–9
information recording/giving **S2** 26–7
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents)
Act 1975 **S1** 122
inquiries, conducting **PD40** 1–4
insolvency proceedings, drawing up **IPD** 4
interest **P40** 4–5
interim
injunctions **PD25** 4–6
possession orders **S2** 16–21
remedies **P25** 1–3
interpleader proceedings **S2** 66, 68–9
judgment summonses **S2** 52
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987, applications **S2**
97–8
made before conclusion of proceedings **PD44** 25
making **S2** 10
European Court **S1** 138
non-compliance with **PD40A** 5
notification on judgment **S2** 52
on own initiative, courts **P3** 3
personal insolvency, without attendance **IPD** 14–
15
possession, summary proceedings for possession of
land **S1** 137
powers
of officer to make **PD7C** 4
to serve on party as well as solicitor **P40** 3
preparation of deeds and documents **PD40A** 1–2
prevention of terrorism, registers **S1** 152
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions)
Act 1989, registers **S1** 152
private sale **S2** 36–7
probate proceedings **PD49** 7–8
prohibiting transfer of securities **S1** 38
provisional damages **PD41** 3
reciprocal enforcement, in Council **S1** 56
recording/giving information **S2** 26–7
references to the European Court **S1** 138
registers, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary
Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
registrar of patents **PD49E** 16

registration
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act
1982 **S1** 68
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 55
release of person restrained **S1** 44
requests, Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 106–8
requiring an act to be done **PD40A** 4–5
review, administration orders **S2** 85
Road Traffic Act 1991
enforcement **S2** 102–4
requests **S2** 106–8
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997
S2 105
Rules of Supreme Court **S1** 1–164
application to County Court proceedings **PD40**
3–4
scope **P40** 2
search **PD25** 19–27
interim injunctions **PD25** 4–6
securities out of court **S1** 34
served on party as well as solicitor **P40** 3
setting aside **PD24** 3; **P40** 5; **S2** 16
on settlement on behalf of child or patient, form **F**
135
to show cause **S1** 33
on solicitor's application for assessment under the
Solicitor's Act 1974 Part III, form **P48F** 43
solicitors ceasing to act **P42** 2, 3
standard requirements **P40** 2
stop **S1** 32–8
amendment of **S1** 37
effect of **S1** 37
funds in court **S1** 36
securities not in court **S1** 36–7
transfer of securities **S1** 36–7
withdrawal of **S1** 38
striking out statement of case **PD3** 3
structured settlements **PD40C** 4–5
summary judgment **PD24** 3
summary proceedings for possession of land **S1**
137
taking accounts **PD40** 1–4
time for complying with **P40** 5
transfer **P30** 2–3; **PD30** 1–2
transmission **S2** 10
variation of payment **S2** 11–13
when effective from **P40** 4
without attendance, personal insolvency **IPD** 14–
15
see also **court**, orders
Orders in Council
confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
European Community judgments **S1** 58
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 56
originating process
service of **S1** 1
overriding objective **P1** 1–2
arbitration **PD49G** 1

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Overseas Territories

service of documents **PD6B** 2

overseas

definition **PD6** 1

principals, service of claim forms **P6** 9–10

parking

enforcement centre **S2** 104, 106

establishment of enforcement centre **S2** 106

penalties **S2** 105–11

Part 8 procedure **P8** 1–4; **PD8** 1–3

claim forms **PD43-48** 117–18

costs **PD43-48** 117–18

defence and reply **P15** 1

evidence **PD8** 3–4

types of claim **PD8** 1

see also **claims**

Part 20 claims *see* **claims**, Part 20

Part 36 offers/payments **P52** 7

part owners

detention of goods **P40** 6

part payment

foreign court notification before debtor lodged in prison **S2** 53

part warrant of execution

suspension **S2** 35

particulars of claim **P7** 3; **P16** 3; **PD16** 1–7; **S2** 3–7

against the Crown **S2** 87

Commercial Court **PD49D** 3

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 3–5

contentious probate proceedings **PD49** 5

fatal accident claims **PD16** 3

if relied on **PD16** 6–7

personal injuries **PD16** 2–3

responding to **P9** 1

setting out specifically, to be relied on **PD16** 6–7

particulars of defence **PD49** 5; **PD49D** 3

parties

addition and substitution of **P19** 2–4; **PD19** 1, 1–3

after relevant limitation period **P19** 4

claimants **PD19** 1–2

defendants **PD19** 2

joint entitlement to a remedy **P19** 2

procedure **P19** 2–3

transfer of interest or liability **PD19** 3

agreement to apply the CPR **PD51** 5

breach of undertakings given **S2** 57

causes of action **S2** 1–3

to certain proceedings **S1** 117

change of **P19** 2; **PD19** 1–3

claim to money after judgment **S2** 3

solicitor **P42** 1

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 6–7

counsel on CFA terms, bills of costs **PD43-48** 79–85

Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6

death of **S2** 2–3

defendants **PD19** 2

description **S2** 26

disclosure of documents **P31** 4

disobedient **S1** 18–19

documents

disclosure **P31** 4

to be served **P6** 5

documents disclosure **P31** 4

duty **P1** 1–2

failure to proceed after death **S1** 1

fiduciary capacity **PD44** 36

group litigation **P19** 1–9

order **P19** 8

human rights **P19** 3–4

joining the Crown **PD19** 3–4

judicial reviews **PD54** 2

liable to satisfy other debtor judgment **S1** 28

multi-track **P29** 2

nature of **P6** 5, 5–6

non-attendance at hearings **P27** 4–5; **PD27** 3

occupier application to be made a party **S2** 15

official capacity **PD44** 36

Part 36

offers **PD36** 1

payments **PD36** 1–2

power to serve judgment/order on **P40** 3

removal of **PD19** 2–3; **P42** 3

solicitors **P42** 3; **PD42** 3

representative **P19** 5–7

representative capacity **PD44** 36

sanctions, obtaining relief **P3** 6

to be served, documents **P6** 5

small claims track **PD27** 3

solicitors **P42** 2–3; **PD42** 3

bills of costs **PD43-48** 79–85

on CFA terms **PD43-48** 79–85

change of **PD42** 1

time limit variation **P2** 6

undertakings given, breach **S2** 57

see also **causes of action and parties**

partly discontinued proceedings

costs not paid **P38** 3

stay of remainder **P38** 3

partners **S1** 79–83

acknowledgment of service **S1** 80–1

applications

orders charging partner's interest in partnership property **S1** 83

to person carrying on business in another name **S1** 82

attachment of debts owed by firm **S1** 82

claims **S1** 80–1

by and against firms within jurisdiction **S1** 79

forms **PD8B** 3

definition **PD44** 34

disclosure of partners' names **S1** 80

enforcement

judgments

actions between partners **S1** 82

against firm **S1** 81–2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- orders
 - actions between partners **S1** 82
 - against firm **S1** 81–2
- firm name **S2** 1–2
- judgments against firm **S1** 81–2
- property **S1** 83
- service **PD6** 2–3
- Patent Act 1988** **S2** 117
- patents** **PD49E** 1–16, 1–2
 - admissions **PD49E** 7
 - evidence restrictions **PD49E** 9
 - appeals **PD49E** 14–15
 - from comptroller **PD49E** 11–12
 - revocation **PD52** 28
 - applications **PD49E** 14–15; **S2** 117
 - to amend **PD49E** 3–5
 - by employee for compensation **PD49E** 10
 - for revocation **PD49E** 5
 - comptroller **PD49E** 10
 - disclosure **PD49E** 7–8
 - disputes **PD49E** 11
 - European patent office **PD49E** 12–13
 - evidence restrictions **PD49E** 9
 - experiments **PD49E** 8
 - further directions **PD49E** 8–9
 - infringement **PD49E** 5
 - inspection **PD49E** 7–8
 - notice of appeal **PD49E** 17; **PD49E** NA 1
 - objections to validity **PD49E** 6
 - rectification
 - claims **PD49E** 13
 - of register **PD49E** 13
 - registers **PD49E** 13
 - registrar **PD49E** 16
 - revocation, appeals **PD52** 28
 - service of documents **PD49E** 3, 16
- Patents Court** **PD49E** 1
 - allocation of business **PD49E** 2–3
 - appeals from Comptroller **PD52** 29
- paternity**
 - applications for blood tests **S1** 134–7
- patients** **P21** 1–7; **PD21** 1–9
 - accidents, apportionment of blame **PD21** 6–7
 - appeals **PD52** 17
 - application for
 - blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134
 - court order appointing litigation friend **PD21** 3
 - apportionment of blame, accidents **PD21** 6–7
 - blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 134
 - compromise **P21** 6
 - claims **PD21** 5–6
 - control of money **PD21** 7
 - recovered **P21** 6
 - costs payable **PD48** 68
 - court order, appointing litigation friend **PD21** 3
 - Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **PD21** 6–7
 - investment on behalf of **PD21** 8–9
 - litigation friend **PD21** 1–5
 - application for court order **PD21** 3
 - ceasing of appointment **P21** 5
 - change of **PD21** 4
 - court's power to change **P21** 4
 - preventing a person being **P21** 4; **PD21** 4
 - procedure where the need for comes to an end
 - PD21** 4–5
 - requirements **P21** 2
 - money recovered **P21** 6
 - order forms, settlements **F** 135
 - paternity determination **S1** 134
 - scope **P21** 1
 - service of documents **P6** 5–6
 - settlement on their behalf **PD21** 5–6
 - order form **F** 135
- paying party**
 - definition **P43** 2
- payments** **PD25B** 1–3; **PD36** 1–8
 - administration orders **S2** 84
 - admiralty **PD49F** 14
 - attachment of earnings **S2** 44
 - consolidated orders **S2** 50
 - out of banking account **S1** 126
 - certificates **PD43-48** 108
 - children **PD21** 9
 - consolidated orders **S2** 50
 - into court **P36** 1–13, 2; **PD36** 1–8, 2–3
 - out of court **PD36** 5–6
 - into court **PD36** 7–8; **PD37** 1
 - out of court **PD37** 2
 - into court **PD37** 2
 - acceptance **P36** 6, 8–9; **PD36** 3–5
 - defendants **P36** 7, 8, 9–10
 - Banking Act 1987 **S1** 95
 - clarification **P36** 6; **PD36** 3
 - compensation recovery **PD36** 6–7
 - content **P36** 3–4
 - costs consequences **P36** 8, 11–12
 - deduction of benefits **P36** 12–13
 - defence of tender **P37** 2
 - defendants, acceptance **P36** 7, 8, 9–10
 - Fatal Accidents Act 1976 **P37** 2–3
 - foreign currency **PD36** 6
 - form and content **P36** 3–4
 - interest **P36** 12
 - Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934
 - P37** 2
 - life assurance companies **S1** 94–5
 - making Part 36 **PD36** 2
 - miscellaneous provisions **P37** 1–3; **PD37** 1–2
 - money claims **P36** 2–3
 - non-money claims **P36** 3
 - notice of **P36** 4–5
 - offers **P36** 3–4
 - parties **PD36** 1–2
 - proceedings **P37** 2–3
 - provisional damages **P36** 5–6
 - receivers **S1** 10
 - restriction on disclosure **P36** 10–11
 - scope **P36** 2

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

payments (continued)

- out of a sum **P36** 9
- Trustee Act 1925 **S1** 95
- under court order **P37** 1
- debtor, prison **S2** 53–4
- default **S2** 84–5
- discharge **S2** 54–5
- as earnings, determination **S2** 44
- enforcement **S1** 14–15
- foreign court **S2** 36
- funds in court **PD21** 9
- instalments **PD25B** 1–2; **PD40A** 6; **PD40C** 1–5
- interim **PD25B** 1–3
 - adjustment of final judgment figure **PD25B** 2–3
 - compensation recovery **PD25B** 2
 - conditions **P25** 6–7
 - evidence **PD25B** 1
 - general procedure **P25** 5–6; **PD25B** 1
 - instalments **PD25B** 1–2
 - powers of court **P25** 7–8
 - restriction on disclosure **P25** 8
- interpleader proceedings **S2** 68
- part payment before debtor lodged in prison **S2** 53
- receiver's register **S1** 88
- time, claims admissions **P14** 6–7
- variation **S2** 11–13
- penal provisions** **S2** 69–70
- committal **S2** 69
- finer **S2** 70
- s.14, s.92 or s.118 **S2** 69

penalties

- Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 order enforcement **S2** 100
- failure to verify statements **PD22** 3
- Inland Revenue, recovery **PD7D** 1
- parking **S2** 105–11
- recovery, Inland Revenue **PD7D** 1

pending claims

- interpleader proceedings **S2** 67
- Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943** **PD8B** 14; **PD52** 33–4

percentage increase

- definition **P43** 2
- disallowance of amount, adjournments **P44** 10

period for filing *see* **filing**

permission

- to act **DPD** 12
- appeals **P52** 2–3; **PD52** 2–5
 - consideration without a hearing **PD52** 4
 - hearings **PD52** 4
 - limited **PD52** 5
 - procedure **PD52** 11–12
 - second appeal **PD52** 4
 - time estimates **PD52** 12
 - to which court **PD52** 3
- applications **DPD** 12
- bankruptcy petition presentation **S2** 76
- charities, proceedings **S1PD85** 5–6

- of court not needed, discontinuance **P38** 2–3
- discontinuance **P38** 2–3

- evidence **DPD** 12

- issuance of certain warrants **S2** 33–4

- judicial reviews **P54** 2; **PD54** 3–4

- hearing **PD54** 4

- service of order **PD54** 4

- without hearing **PD54** 4

- Part 20 claims **PD20** 1

- proceedings, charities **S1PD85** 5–6

personal injury

- claims **PD16** 8

- disclosure **PAP/PIC** 4, 10–16

- documents **PAP/PIC** 4, 6

- early issue **PAP/PIC** 3

- early notification **PAP/PIC** 3

- experts **PAP/PIC** 4, 6–7

- fast track disclosure **PAP/PIC** 10–16

- highway tripping claims **PAP/PIC** 10–11

- introduction **PAP/PIC** 1

- letters **PAP/PIC** 3, 5–6

- instruction to medical expert **PAP/PIC** 17–18

- response **PAP/PIC** 3

- sample **PAP/PIC** 8–9

- list **PAP/PIC** 10–16

- negotiations **PAP/PIC** 4

- notes of guidance **PAP/PIC** 2–4

- obtaining hospital medical records **PAP/RCD** 14–22

- particulars **PD16** 2–3

- pre-action protocol **PAP/PIC** 1–18

- protocol **PAP/PIC** 4–7

- RTA cases **PAP/PIC** 10

- settlement **PAP/PIC** 4

- special damages **PAP/PIC** 6

- stocktake **PAP/PIC** 4

- workplace claims **PAP/PIC** 11–16

- see also* **clinical disputes**

- protocol **PAP/PIC** 4–7; **PAP** **PD** 1–3

personal insolvency **IPD** 5–15

- appeals **IPD** 16–22

- bankruptcy, petitions **IPD** 12–13

- concertina orders **IPD** 14

- distribution of business **IPD** 5–6

- orders without attendance **IPD** 14–15

- petitions **IPD** 9–10

- extension of hearing date **IPD** 11–12

- statutory demands **IPD** 7–9

- proof of service **IPD** 11

- service abroad **IPD** 6–7

- setting aside **IPD** 10–11

- see also* **bankruptcy**; **insolvency**

personal liability

- representation costs **PD48** 69–70

- Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992** **PAP/PIC** 12–13

- personal service** **PD6** 2–3

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

personam claims

admiralty **PD49F** 5

persons

acquittal, Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155
 carrying on business in another name **S1** 82
 Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1** 155
 custody, discharge **S2** 57–8
 entitled to be heard on appeal **S1** 128
 not a party, service of notice **S1** 10–11
 taking examination **S1** 51

petition

applications, Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 2–3
 bankruptcy **IPD** 12–13
 permission **S2** 76
 Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 2–3
 notices, National Debt Act 1870 **S1** 97
 personal insolvency **IPD** 9–10
 extension of hearing date **IPD** 11–12
 service of documents **PD6B** 4
 service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 4

Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 32

photographs

use as evidence **P33** 3–4

places of service P6 5

planning

town and country **S2** 125–6

Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 S2 125–6

Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 PD8B 7; **S1** 105–7; **S2** 125–6

plans

use as evidence **P33** 3–4

Plant and Equipment (Records of Test and Examination etc.) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 15

pleadings

closing on or after 26 April 1999 **PD51** 5
 deemed to close on or after 26 April 1999 **PD51** 5
 probate proceedings **PD49** 6

points of dispute

costs **PD47** 51–2
 defendants **PD43-48** 111–12
 defendants, costs **PD43-48** 111–12
 form **P48F** 17–18

Portugal

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

possession

accelerated proceedings **S2PD49** 1
 interim orders **S2** 16–17
 land **S1** 15, 135–7
 mortgage claims **S2** 8–9
 proceedings, accelerated **S2PD49** 1
 summary proceedings, land **S1** 135–7
 warrant of **S2** 16, 31, 37–8

Post Office Act 1969 PD8B 11; **S1** 76; **S2** 130

postal facilities

registry **PD49F** 21–2

postal packets S1 76

power

appeals to High Court, costs **P47** 12
 arbitration proceedings **PD49G** 11
 District Judge **P2** 4; **S2** 61
 fast track trial costs awarding **P46** 3–4
 judges, performing court functions **P2** 4
 Masters, performing court functions **P2** 4

Practice Forms PD4 7–20; **G** 2

pre-action

applications **PD23** 2
 behaviour **PAP PD** 2–3
 Legal Help **PD44** 35
 protocols
 clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 1–26
 construction disputes **PAP/CED** 1–12
 defamation claims **PAP/DEF** 1–9
 engineering disputes **PAP/CED** 1–12
 meaning **G** 2
 personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 1–18

pre-trial

orders
 County Courts **PD2B** 5
 High Court **PD2B** 2
 questionnaires **PD49C** 13–16
 Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 13–16
 reviews
 multi-track **P29** 2, 3
 Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 13, 17
 Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 13–16, 17

precedents

costs **PD43-48** 81–122
 schedule **PD43-48** 79–122
 model forms, costs **PD43-48** 79–102

preliminary

consideration, Legitimacy Act 1976 **S2** 103–4
 hearings, small claims track **P27** 3–4

Preliminary Act

admiralty **PD49F** 13

Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas

Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 15

Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 S1 149–53

applications

registration **S1** 151
 restraint order **S1** 149–50
 vary or set aside registration **S1** 152
 assignment of proceedings **S1** 149
 claim forms **PD8B** 8
 compensation **S1** 151
 discharge or variation of order **S1** 150–1
 enforcement of order **S1** 152
 evidence in support of application **S1** 151
 interpretation **S1** 149
 notice of registration **S1** 152
 register of orders **S1** 152

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions)

Act 1989 (continued)

restraint order **S1** 150

variation and cancellation of registration **S1** 152–3

Principal Probate Registry PD2A 1

prison

committal applications **SPD52** 7

contempt of court **SPD52** 7

debtors **S2** 53–4

see also **arrest**; **custody**

private hearings

arbitration **PD49G** 10

private sale

orders **S2** 36–7

privilege

documents **P31** 9

meaning **G** 2

Privy Council DIPD 16; DIPDw 16

probate proceedings, contentious PD49 1, 1–9

acknowledgment of service **PD49** 3

administration **PD49** 8

commencement **PD49** 2

compromise of action **PD49** 7

counterclaim **PD49** 8–9

default of pleadings **PD49** 6

defence and counterclaim **PD49** 5

discontinuance and dismissal **PD49** 6–7

failure to acknowledge service **PD49** 4–5

lodgment of grant in action for revocation **PD49** 3

order to bring in wills **PD49** 7–8

rectification of wills **PD49** 9

service of particulars of claim and defence **PD49** 5

statement of case **PD49** 5–6

summary judgment **PD49** 6

testamentary scripts **PD49** 3–4

Probate Registry PD2A 1

proceedings

accounts management **PD40** 2

Administration of Justice Act 1985 **S1** 99–100

advertisements, regulations **S1** 99

after one year, from 26th April, 1999 **PD51** 5

by and against the Crown **S1** 69–76

applications, for directions, trustees **S1PD85** 2–3

arbitration **PD49G** 11

Banking Act 1987 **S1** 101

Chancery Division **S1** 10–14

Charities Act 1993 **S1** 128–30

Civil Aviation Act 1982 **S1** 98

claim forms **P7** 1–4; **PD7** 1–5; **S2** 14

commencement

committal **SPD52** 1–3

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–2

committal, commencement **SPD52** 1–3

Commons Registration Act 1965 **S1** 98

Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations

2000 **PD44** 38, 39–42

Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 1–2

contentious probate **PD49** 1, 1–9

acknowledgment of service **PD49** 3

administration **PD49** 8

commencement **PD49** 2

compromise of action **PD49** 7

counterclaim **PD49** 8–9

default of pleadings **PD49** 6

defence and counterclaim **PD49** 5

discontinuance and dismissal **PD49** 6–7

failure to acknowledge service **PD49** 4–5

lodgment of grant in action for revocation **PD49** 3

rectification of wills **PD49** 9

service of particulars of claim and defence **PD49** 5

statement of case **PD49** 5–6

summary judgment **PD49** 6

testamentary scripts **PD49** 3–4

wills **PD49** 7–8, 9

Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99

Crown **S1** 69–76

by and against the Crown **S2** 86–91

application **S2** 86–7

attachment of debts **S2** 91

counterclaims **S2** 89–90

disclosure against the Crown **S2** 90

execution and satisfaction of orders against the Crown **S2** 90–1

interpretation **S2** 86–7

liability under judgment for taxes **S2** 90

orders against the Crown **S2** 89

Part 20 claim against the Crown where the

Crown is not already a party **S2** 90

particulars of claim against the Crown **S2** 87

procedure in fixed date claim against **S2** 87–8

service on the Crown **S2** 88–9

special provisions **S2** 89

domestic/matrimonial **S2** 104–5

enactments **P2** 2

enforcement, transfer **S2** 22

failure after death of party **S2** 2–3

Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99

Financial Services Act 1986 **S1** 100–1

forms for two or more claims **P7** 2

garnishee **S2** 58–61

transfer **S2** 60

Harassment Act 1997 **S1** 108–9

how to start **P7** 1–4; **PD7** 1–5

interpleader

claims **S2** 65–9

under execution **S2** 9–10

judgments, Chancery Division **S1** 10–14

land recovery **S2** 1, 14–21

Landlord and Tenant Acts **S1** 115; **S2** 92–4

Law of Property Act 1969 **S1** 98

Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas Act 1990 **S1** 105–7

Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99

one form for two or more claims **P7** 2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- orders
 - application of Rules 5-8 **S1** 12
 - Chancery Division **S1** 10-14
 - other than at trial, evidence **P32** 3
 - Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
 - in private, applications, by trustees for directions **S1PD85** 1
 - Property Act 1969 **S1** 98
 - recovery of property **S2** 78-9
 - right to use one form for two or more claims **P7** 2
 - Solicitors Act 1974 **PD8B** 5; **S1** 124-8
 - specialist **P49** 1
 - starting **P7** 1-4; **PD7** 1-5
 - stay of **PD49F** 18; **PD49G** 4
 - title **PD7** 4
 - Town and Country Planning Act 1990 **S1** 105-7
 - Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99
 - transfer **S2** 9-10
 - enforcement **S2** 22
 - garnishee **S2** 60
 - transitional arrangements **PD51** 1-5
 - trustees **S1** 97; **S1PD85** 2-3
 - using one form for two or more claims **P7** 2
 - venue for bringing **S2** 1
 - where CPR will normally apply **PD51** 3-6
 - where to start **P7** 1
 - without hearing, applications for directions, trustees **S1PD85** 2-3
 - see also* **probate proceedings**
- process servers**
 - appointments **S1** 50
- Production Centre PD7C** 1-4
 - claims **PD7C** 2-3
 - forms **P7** 4
 - Code of Practice **PD7C** 1, 3
 - users **PD7C** 3
- professional negligence claims PAP/CED** 5-12
- proof**
 - administration orders **S2** 76
 - determination of rateable value **S2** 95-6
 - title of holder of bearer debenture **S1** 87-8
- property**
 - arrest, Admiralty **PD49F** 8-13
 - claims
 - forms **P6** 13
 - for recovery **S2** 76
 - service **P6** 13
 - inspection of **P25** 5
 - partnership **S1** 83
 - sales
 - accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3-4
 - see also* **land**, sales
 - search orders **PD25** 19-27
 - interim injunctions **PD25** 4-6
 - trusts, conduct of sale **S1** 86
- prosecutor**
 - definition **S1** 153
- Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B** 5; **PD8B** 5-13; **S1** 108-9
 - District Judge, jurisdiction **PD2B** 5
- protocols PAP/PIC** 1-18; **PAP PD** 1-3
 - clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 1-26
 - commencement **PAP PD** 3
 - compliance with **PAP PD** 1-2
 - construction disputes **PAP/CED** 1-12
 - compliance **PAP/CED** 5
 - letter of claim **PAP/CED** 7
 - overview **PAP/CED** 6
 - defamation claims **PAP/DEF** 1-9
 - aims **PAP/DEF** 7
 - alternative dispute resolution **PAP/DEF** 9
 - letter of claim **PAP/DEF** 8-9
 - proportionality of costs **PAP/DEF** 9
 - engineering disputes **PAP/CED** 1-12
 - compliance **PAP/CED** 5
 - letter of claim **PAP/CED** 7
 - overview **PAP/CED** 6
 - funding information **PAP PD** 2-3
 - information, funding **PAP PD** 2-3
- provident societies**
 - appeals **PD52** 39
- provision of information**
 - enforcement of judgments/orders **S2** 25
- Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC** 12
- provisional assessment**
 - notice of amount, form **P48F** 33
- provisional damages P41** 1-2; **PD41** 1-4
 - applications **P41** 1, 2
 - award example **PD41** 4
 - case file **PD41** 2
 - consent orders **PD41** 3
 - default judgment **PD41** 3
 - definitions **P41** 1
 - further damages **P41** 2
 - judgment **PD41** 1, 3
 - offers to settle **P36** 5-6
 - order for an award of **P41** 1-2
- public hearings P39** 1-2; **PD49G** 10
- Public Order Act 1936 S1** 97
- Public Trustee Act 1906 S1** 97
- publicity**
 - Group Litigation Order **PD19B** 4
- quantity surveyors**
 - claims against **PAP/CED** 5-12
- quashing orders**
 - court's power, judicial reviews **P54** 6-7
 - judicial reviews **P54** 6-7
- Queen's Bench Division**
 - claim forms **PD8B** 7
 - High Court
 - appeals **S1** 101-2
 - applications **S1** 101-2
 - Masters

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Queen's Bench Division (continued)

Practice Forms **PD4** 7

vacations **PD39B** 2–3

Practice Forms **PD4** 7–20

questionnaires

allocation **P26** 2–3; **PD26** 1–3

claims **PD15** 2

appeals **PD52** 11

case management **PD49C** 5–9

claims, allocation **PD15** 2

Court of Appeal **PD52** 11

listing **P29** 3; **F** 89–92

fast track **P28** 2–3; **PD28** 7, 12–13

multi-track **PD29** 11

pre-trial **PD49C** 13–16

questions

patents **PD49E** 10

see also **written questions**

Race Relations Act 1976 **S2** 131–2

rateable value **S1** 118

determination **S2** 95–6

rates of payment

admissions **PD14** 2

determination of **P14** 7–8

varying **PD14** 2

re-allocation

case management **P26** 7; **PD26** 4–5, 11–12

costs **P44** 7; **PD44** 27

from small claims track **P27** 7

re-determination

right of **P14** 8

re-hearings

setting aside judgment **P27** 5

reading inability

affidavit deponents **PD32** 11

realisation of property

confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 142–3

receivers

accounts **S1** 9

applications

injunctions **S1** 8

rectification of register **S1** 87

appointment of **S1** 8, 38

confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 143

criminal proceedings **S1** 143

debenture holders' claims **S1** 86–8

default by **S1** 10

directions to **S1** 10

equitable execution **S1** 38–9

evidence of transfer of register **S1** 87

payment into court **S1** 10

payments register **S1** 88

rectification of register **S1** 87

register

application for rectification of **S1** 87

debenture holders' claims **S1** 86

evidence of transfer **S1** 87

payments **S1** 88

transfers **S1** 86

registration of transfers **S1** 86

remuneration **S1** 9

security giving **S1** 8–9

transfers, registration **S1** 86

receiving party

definition **P43** 2

reciprocal enforcement

Administration of Justice Act 1920 **S1** 53–8

application for registration **S1** 61

applications

registration **S1** 53

setting aside **S1** 56

to set aside registration **S1** 56

variation/cancellation, registration, European

Community judgments **S1PD71** 1

certified copy of High Court judgment **S1** 57–8

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 60–7

claim forms **PD8B** 2–3, 6

costs, security **S1** 54

evidence in support of application **S1** 53–4, 61–2

Foreign Judgments Act 1933 **S1** 53–8

High Court judgments **S1** 64–5

issue of execution **S1** 56

judgments **S1** 53–8, 64–5; **S1PD71** 1

money provisions **S1** 65

notice of registration **S1** 55

Order in Council **S1** 56

order for registration **S1** 55

in other contracting states **S1** 64–5

in other parts of the United Kingdom **S1** 66–7

registration, judgments **S1** 53, 55

security for costs **S1** 54

recognition

application, reciprocal enforcement **S1** 64

recognizances

criminal proceedings **S1** 76–7

record of court proceedings

definition **S1** 153

recording

hearings **PD39** 6

information

warrants/orders **S2** 26–7

see also **tape recorders**

proceedings **PD39** 6

records

debtor's statement **S1** 29

examiners **S1** 29

recovery

costs **S2** 76

goods **PD7B** 5–6

claims **PD7B** 2

land, claims **PD16** 3–4

limits, funding arrangements **PD44** 20

money **S1** 20

payments, compensation **PD25B** 2

Recovery of Benefits Act 1997

Social Security **PD36** 7; **PD40A** 3

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

rectification

Bills of Sale Acts 1878 **S1** 109
deeds of arrangement **S1** 103
trademarks **PD49E** 15–16
wills **PD49** 9

redemption claim

foreclosure **S1** 93

reduction of capital

Companies Act 1985 applications **PD49B** 3–4

reference

devolution issues **DIPD** 6–9, 17–18; **DIPDw** 6–9, 17–18
European Court **S1** 137–9; **S2** 10
appeals from orders made by High Court **S1** 139
interpretation **S1** 137
making of order **S1** 138
schedule to order to set out request for ruling **S1** 138
stay of proceedings pending ruling **S1** 138
form for devolution issues **DIPD** 7–9; **DIPDw** 7–9
Secretary of State **S1** 111

referrals

to Privy Council, devolution issues **DIPD** 16;
DIPDw 16

reforms

Leasehold Reform Acts **PD8B** 10; **S1** 98; **S2** 126–7

Regeneration Act 1996 PAP/CED 5

Regional Directors

definition **PD44** 38

registered order

confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147

registered post

documents **PD5** 3–4

registers

of bills of sale, search **S1** 110
group litigation **P19** 8, 9
of judgments
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 63
claims rectification **PD49E** 13
deeds of arrangement **S1** 103
European Community judgments **S1** 59
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 55
rectification, bills of sale **S1** 109
search of **S1** 110
United Kingdom **S1** 67
orders, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152
of recommendations, Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 **S1** 68

registrars

admiralty **PD49F** 17–18
appeals, insolvency **IPD** 17
bankruptcy, appeals from decision **IPD** 17
patents **PD49E** 16

Registration Act 1965 S1 98

registration

arbitration awards **PD49G** 19–20

awards, arbitration **PD49G** 19–20
cancellation, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152–3
foreign awards in High Court **PD49G** 19
in High Court, foreign awards **PD49G** 19
of judgments
European Community **S1PD71** 1
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 53, 55
notices
confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
reciprocal enforcement **S1** 55
receiver's register **S1** 86, 87
reciprocal enforcement applications **S1** 61
trademarks **PD49E** 15–16
transfers **S1** 87
variation, Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152–3

Registry

Commercial Court **PD49D** 4
facsimile use **PD49F** 20–1
postal facilities **PD49F** 21–2

regulated agreements

Consumer Credit Act 1974 **PD7B** 5–6

Regulations

Access to Justice (Membership Organisations) Regulations 2000 **P43** 3
Civil Legal Aid Regulations 1989 **P42** 2; **PD43-48** 109; **PD47** 56
Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 **P42** 2; **PD44** 38, 39–42
Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 **P43** 3; **P44** 10; **PD44** 31
Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 1994 **PAP/PIC** 14–15
Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961 **PAP/PIC** 16
Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 **PAP/PIC** 15
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 **S1** 99
Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1988 **PAP/PIC** 13–14
Display Screen Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 13
Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 **PD5** 5–8
Health Safety (Display Screen) Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 13
Health Safety and Welfare Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12
Lifting Plant and Equipment (Records of Test and Examination etc.) Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 15
Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 11
Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 13
Noise at Work Regulations 1989 **PAP/PIC** 15
Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12–13
Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

Regulations (continued)

- Containers Regulations 1989 **PAP/PIC** 15
- Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12
- Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 **PD52** 38–9; **S1** 93
- Work Equipment Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12

rehearings S2 74

- appeals **PD52** 15

release

- admiralty **PD49F** 8–13
- appellants, bail **S1** 131–3

relief

- delay in applying for **S1** 45
- entitlement **S1** 3
- from sanctions **P3** 7
- interpleader proceedings **S1** 3; **S2** 67
- non-pending claims **S2** 68
- pending claims **S2** 67

relying on additional grounds

- judicial reviews, claimants **PD54** 4

rem claims

- admiralty **PD49F** 3–4

remedies

- final, court's power to grant **P27** 2
- interim **P25** 1–10; **PD25B** 1–3; **PD25C** 1
 - accounts and inquiries **PD25C** 1
 - application with no related claim **P25** 4
 - costs, security **P25** 8–10
 - how to apply **P25** 4
 - injunctions **P25** 8; **PD25** 1–27, 6
 - applications **PD25** 1–3
 - evidence **PD25** 2, 4–6, 19–27
 - freezing **PD25** 4, 7–18
 - jurisdiction **PD25** 1
 - orders for **PD25** 4
 - search orders **PD25** 4–6, 19–27
 - inspection of property **P25** 5
 - orders **P25** 1–4
 - payments **PD25B** 1
 - adjustment **PD25B** 2–3
 - compensation recovery **PD25B** 2
 - conditions **P25** 6–7
 - evidence **PD25B** 1
 - general procedure **P25** 5–6
 - instalments **PD25B** 1–2
 - powers of court **P25** 7–8
 - restriction on disclosure **P25** 8
 - security for costs **P25** 8–10
 - joint entitlement **P19** 2

removal of parties PD19 2–3

remuneration

- receivers **S1** 9

renewal

- warrants of execution **S2** 34

Rent Act 1977

- exemptions **P24** 2

Rentcharges Act 1977 S2 131

repairs

- chancels **S2** 114–15

reply

- attachment of earnings **S2** 39–40
- and defence **P15** 1–3
- interpleader claims **S2** 65–6, 68
- statements of case **P15** 3

reports

- experts **P35** 2, 4–5; **PD35** 1–2
- use of blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
- see also* **written reports**

Representation of the People Act 1983 S1 104; **S2** 100–2

- claim forms **PD8B** 9

representation

- applications for directions, trustees **S1PD85** 5
- beneficiaries by trustees **S1** 2–3
- companies/corporations **P39** 3
- costs **PD48** 69–71
- hearings **PD39** 5–6
- inheritance **S1** 123
- personal liability **PD48** 69–70
- small claims track hearings **PD27** 1
- trials **P39** 3
- trustees **S1** 2–3; **S1PD85** 5
- see also* **legal representation**

representative capacity

- parties acting in **PD44** 36

representative parties

- addition and substitution **P19** 4–7
- death **P19** 6
- derivative claims **P19** 7
- persons who cannot be ascertained **P19** 5–6
- with same interest **P19** 5

Republic of Ireland

- service of documents **PD6B** 2
- service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

requests

- creditors
 - list **S2** 79–80
 - warrants of execution **S2** 35
- default costs certificate form **P48F** 19; **F** 113
- default judgment **P12** 3–4
- for detailed assessment
 - costs out of fund other than CLS, form **F** 183
 - hearing
 - form **P48F** 47; **F** 125
 - legal aid **P48F** 22
 - non-legal aid **P48F** 21
 - under Part III, Solicitors Act 1974, form **P48F** 47; **F** 185
- for directions, appeals **PD52** 20
- forms
 - for a default costs certificate **P48F** 19; **F** 113
 - for detailed assessment hearing **F** 125
 - legal aid **P48F** 22
 - non-legal aid **P48F** 21
 - purported to an order under Part III of the Solicitor's Act 1974 **P48F** 47

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

for judgment **F** 19–20, 21
 by default (amount to be decided by the court) **F** 81
 and reply to admission (specified amount) **F** 75
 for information **PD18** 1–2; **PD28** 12
 fast track **PD28** 10
 for judgment
 by default (amount to be decided by the court) form **F** 81
 forms **F** 19–20, 21, 81
 and reply to admission (specified amount) form **F** 75
 Road Traffic Act 1991 orders **S2** 106–8
 withdrawal/suspension, creditors' warrants of execution **S2** 35
reserved judgments
 appeals **PD52** 20
respondents
 appeals
 notices **P52** 4; **PD52** 13
 skeleton argument **PD52** 12
 time limits **PD52** 12
 Court of Appeals, notices **P52** 4; **PD52** 13
 meaning of **P23** 1
 notices, appeals **P52** 4; **PD52** 13
response
 claims **P9** 1; **F** 9
 forms **F** 9
 judicial reviews **P54** 5–6; **PD54** 4
 to Part 8 procedure claims **PD8** 2
 particulars of claim **P9** 1
restraint order
 confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 140–1, 141
 goods seized, sale of **S1** 110
 Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 150
restrictions
 admission of evidence **PD49E** 9
 disclosure **P25** 8; **P36** 10–11
 use of further information **P18** 1
returning
 admissions **PD14** 1
 deposits **PD27** 9
returning officer
 accounts **S2** 100–1
revenue proceedings **S1** 93
 Inheritance Tax Act 1984 **S1** 93
 Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 **S1** 93
 Taxes Management Act 1970 **S1** 93
see also **taxation**
review
 administration orders **S2** 82
 by court officer in default of payment **S2** 84–5
 orders, administration **S2** 82, 85
 pre-trial **P29** 2, 3
revocation
 patents **PD49E** 5
 appeals **PD52** 28–9

probate **PD49** 3
 trademarks **PD49E** 15–16
rights
 of appeal, Law of Property Act 1922 **S1** 98
 of audience, directors disqualification proceedings **DPD** 2
 company directors disqualification proceedings **DPD** 2
 to inspection **P31** 2, 6
 of re-determination **P14** 8
road traffic accidents (RTA)
 claims **PD27** 6
 personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 10
 standard directions **PD27** 6
see also **patients**
Road Traffic Act 1991 **S2** 105–11
 application **S2** 105–6
 documents **S2** 102
 enforcement of orders **S2** 102–4
 interpretation **S2** 105–6
 parking enforcement centre **S2** 106
 requests for orders **S2** 106–8
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Fixed Penalties) Regulations 1997 **S2** 104–6
Royal Air Force officers and ranks
 addresses **PD6** 7
Royal Arms **P4** 1
Royal Courts of Justice
 case management **PD29** 1–2
 Central Office **PD2A** 1
Royal Marine officers and ranks
 addresses **PD6** 7
Royal Navy officers
 enquiry addresses **PD6** 6
RSC *see* **Rules of Supreme Court**
RTA *see* **road traffic accidents**
Rules
 application of **P2** 1–6
 interpretation **P2** 2–6
Rules of Supreme Court (RSC)
 1965, claims **PD8B** 1–14
 application to County Court proceedings **PD40** 3–4
 County Court citation **S2** 1
 County Court proceedings **S2** 1
 orders **PD40** 3–4; **S1** 1–164
see also **High Court**
Safety at Work Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 11
Safety and Welfare Regulations 1992 **PAP/PIC** 12
sales
 account of, execution **S2** 36
 administration claims **S1** 86
 admiralty **PD49F** 14
 agreements, conditional **PD7B** 2
 charging order enforcement by **S2** 64–5
 enforcement of charging orders **S1** 36
 goods taken in execution **S1** 7
 land **P40** 1, 6–7

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

sales (continued)

- conveyancing counsel **P40** 6–7
- directions **PD40D** 2
- parties, objections to reports **P40** 7
- power, delivery up of possession **P40** 7
- reports, party objections **P40** 7
- result certifying **PD40D** 2–3
- otherwise than by auction **S1** 27
- private **S2** 36–7
- property, accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3–4

sanctions

- clinical disputes **PAP/RCD** 3
- costs **PD47** 51
- non-payment, fees **P3** 5–6; **PD3B** 1
- parties, obtaining relief **P3** 6
- relief from **P3** 7

satisfaction

- against the Crown **S2** 90–1
- confiscation and forfeiture **S1** 147
- Crown proceedings **S1** 74
- entry of, bills of sale **S1** 109–10
- orders against the Crown **S2** 90–1
- registered order **S1** 147
- see also* **entry of satisfaction**

saving

- enforcement by committal **S2** 38

SCA s.32A *see* Supreme Court Act 1981

Schedule 1

- claims **PD8B** 1–14
- RSC Orders **S1** 1–164

Schedule 2

- CCR Orders **S2** 1–132
- claims **PD8B** 1–14

schedules

- applications of the **P50** 1
- claims
 - County Court Rules 1981 **PD8B** 1–14
 - Rules of the Supreme Court 1965 **PD8B** 1–14
- costs forms **P48F** 1–48
- to order to set out request for ruling **S1** 138
- rules
 - claim forms **PD8B** 6–11, 13–14
 - definition **PD8B** 1

schemes of arrangement

- applications **PD49B** 3–4

Scotland

- service of documents **PD6B** 2
- service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 5

scripts

- probate proceedings **PD49** 3–4

seal

- meaning **G** 2

search

- disclosure of documents **P31** 3; **PD31** 1
- interim injunctions **PD25** 4–6, 19–27
- register, of bills of sale **S1** 110

second fixtures list PD52 19

Secretary of State

- reference by, Mines Acts **S1** 111

Section 1(1) costs orders

- definition **PD44** 38

secure accommodation P52 2

securities

- out of court **S1** 34
- not in court, stop orders **S1** 36–7
- orders prohibiting transfer of securities **S1** 38
- stop orders **S1** 36–7
- transfer of securities prohibition **S1** 38

security

costs

- appeals **P25** 10
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 62
- conditions to be satisfied **P25** 9–10
- interim remedies **P25** 8–10
- other than from claimant **P25** 10
- reciprocal enforcement **S1** 54
- Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 127
- receivers **S1** 8–9

seizure of goods S1 4–5, 15

Senior Master

- European Court **S1** 138

sequestration S1 22–3

service

- acknowledgment **P8** 2–3; **P10** 1–2
- arbitration **PD49G** 7–8
- claim against firm **S1** 80–1
- judicial reviews **P54** 3–4
- probate **PD49** 3
- addresses **P6** 4–5
 - Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6
- administration orders **S2** 82
- alternative methods **P6** 7
- annex **PD6** 5–8
- appeals, appellant's notice **PD52** 21, 22
- appellant's notice **PD52** 21, 22
- applications, made without notice **P23** 4
- arbitration
 - acknowledgment **PD49G** 7–8
 - claim forms **PD49G** 5
- blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
- certain individuals **PD6** 2–3
- certification of **P6** 8
 - on Charities Commissioners **S1** 130
- of claim form, application by defendant **P7** 3
- claim forms
 - Highways Act 1980 **S1** 102
 - judicial reviews **PD54** 3
- claims
 - acknowledgment **S1** 80–1
 - forms **P7** 2–3
 - agents **P6** 9–10
 - arbitration **PD49G** 5
 - contracts **P6** 13
 - contractually agreed method **P6** 9
 - costs **P6** 14
 - by courts **P6** 8
 - enactments **P6** 14
 - enforcement **P6** 13

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

- Inland Revenue **P6** 14
- interim remedies **P6** 12
- judicial reviews **PD54** 3
- land possession **S1** 1
- overseas principals **P6** 9–10
- possession of land **S1** 136
- of process **PD8B** 2
- property **P6** 13
- Queen's Bench Division **S1** 102–3
- special provisions **P6** 8–10
- statement **PD40A** 4
- tort **P6** 13
- translation **P6** 20
- trusts **P6** 13–14
- Commonwealth Office **P6** 20
- Companies Act 1985 **PD49B** 5
- copy of
 - defence **P15** 2
 - judgment **S1** 17–18
 - report, blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
- costs, none service **PD47** 51–2
- countries party to Civil Jurisdiction and Judgment Act 1982 **PD6B** 5–6
- by courts **P6** 8; **PD6** 3
- on the Crown **S1** 70–1; **S2** 88–9
- deemed to be served **P6** 6–7
- details to be certified **P6** 8
- of direction, blood tests in determining paternity **S1** 135
- dispensing with **P6** 7
- document exchange **PD6** 1
- of documents **P6** 1–22; **PD6** 1–9
 - acknowledging service, period for **PD5** 15
 - address for service **PD6B** 6
 - administration orders **S2** 82
 - annex **PD6** 5–9
 - application, service of claim form, out of jurisdiction **PD5** 14–15
- attachment of earnings order **S2** 39–40, 43
- through British Consular authorities **P6** 17
- Channel Islands **PD6B** 2
- children **P6** 5–6
- claims **PD5** 12–14
 - costs **PD5** 14
 - enforcement **PD5** 13
 - forms **P6** 19
 - translation **P6** 20
 - Inland Revenue **PD5** 14
 - out of jurisdiction **PD5** 15
 - on states where court permits service out of jurisdiction **P6** 19
- Commonwealth countries **PD6B** 2
- Commonwealth Office **P6** 20
- companies **PD6** 3
- contracts, claims **PD5** 13
- corporations **PD6** 3
- costs, claims **PD5** 14
- definitions **PD5** 11
- enforcement, claims **PD5** 13
- filing under Rule 6.26(2)(d) **PD6B** 2
- through foreign authorities **P6** 17–19
- Foreign Office **P6** 20
- further information **PD6B** 6
- garnishee proceedings **S2** 59
- Inland Revenue, claims **PD5** 14
- interim possession **S2** 18, 20
- interim remedies **PD5** 12
- Isle of Man **PD6B** 2
- judgment summonses **S2** 50–1
- out of jurisdiction **PD5** 10–22; **PD6B** 1–9
 - claims **PD5** 15
 - period for filing defence **PD5** 16
 - period for responding to application notice **PD6B** 5
 - period for responding to claim form **PD6B** 4–5, 6–9
 - permission of court not required **PD5** 11–12
 - petitions **PD6B** 4
 - service of claim form, application **PD5** 14–15
 - where permission of court is required **PD5** 12–14
- land recovery **S2** 8–9, 15
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S2** 99
- Legitimacy Act 1976 **S2** 103–4
- mode of **S2** 50–1
- mortgage possession claims **S2** 8–9
- Northern Ireland **PD6B** 2
- other than the claim form **P6** 20–1
 - person not a party to proceedings **P6** 21
- Overseas Territories (UK) **PD6B** 2
- patents **PD49E** 16
- patients **P6** 5–6
- period for
 - acknowledging service **PD5** 15
 - filing defence, service out of jurisdiction **PD5** 16
 - responding to application notice **PD6B** 5
 - responding to claim form **PD6B** 4–5
 - permission of court is required **P6** 12–14
 - permission of court not required **PD5** 11–12; **P6** 11–12
 - general provisions **P6** 16
 - methods **P6** 16
- with permission of court under certain Acts **PD6B** 3
 - person not a party to proceedings **P6** 21
- petitions **PD6B** 4
- proof of service **P6** 21–2
- procedure, through foreign authorities **P6** 17–19
- property claims **PD5** 13
- Republic of Ireland **PD6B** 2
- responsibility for expenses
 - Commonwealth Office **P6** 20
 - Foreign Office **P6** 20
- Scotland **PD6B** 2
- service of claim form, out of jurisdiction **PD5** 14–15

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

service (continued)

Solicitors Act 1974 **S1** 126
 special provisions, out of jurisdiction **PD5** 10–22
 on states where court permits service out of jurisdiction **P6** 19
 through foreign governments **P6** 17–19
 through judicial authorities **P6** 17–19
 time for **S2** 51
 tort, claims **PD5** 13
 trademarks **PD49E** 16
 translations **PD6B** 3
 claim forms **P6** 20
 trusts, claims **PD5** 13–14
 United Kingdom Overseas Territories **PD6B** 2
 where permission of court is required **PD6B** 2
 out of jurisdiction **PD5** 12–14
 where permission of court not required **PD6B** 1
 by electronic means **PD6** 1–2
 expenses, responsibility for **P6** 20
 by facsimile **PD6** 1–2
 failure to acknowledge **PD49** 4–5
 family and dependents, inheritance Act **S1** 123
 filing written evidence **P8** 3
 through foreign authorities **P6** 17–19
 of foreign process **S1** 48–50
 applications **S1** 49
 service **S1** 49–50
 forms for defence, particulars of claim **P7** 3
 general rules **P6** 2–8
 H.M. Forces, members **PD6** 3, 5–8
 Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 123
 judgments **P40** 3
 judicial review **S1PD53** 2
 out of jurisdiction **PD49G** 6, 16–17
 Civil Jurisdiction and Judgment Act 1982 **PD6B** 5–6
 countries party to 1982 Act **PD6B** 5–6
 period for responding to application notice **PD6B** 5
 period for responding to claim form **PD6B** 4–5
 petitions **PD6B** 4
 special provisions **PD5** 10–22; **P6** 10–22
 where permission of court not required **P6** 11–12
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S1** 120
 meaning **G** 2
 methods **P6** 2–3, 6–7; **PD6** 1
 nature of party to be served **P6** 5
 non-electronic means **PD6** 1
 notices
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 **S1** 120
 persons not a party **S1** 10–11
 receivers **S1** 9
 to show cause **S1** 33
 orders **P40** 3
 administration **S2** 82
 garnishee proceedings **S1** 30

Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 **S1** 123
 judicial reviews, permission **PD54** 4
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 **S2** 95
 receivers **S1** 9
 registrar of patents **PD49E** 16
 to show cause **S1** 30
 of originating process **S1** 1
 particulars of claim, forms for defence **P7** 3
 particulars of claim, and defence **PD49** 5
 partners **PD6** 2–3
 patents **PD49E** 3
 period for response
 application notices **PD6B** 5
 claim forms **PD6B** 4–5, 6–9
 permission of court not required, documents **P6** 11–12
 with permission of court under certain Acts **PD6B** 3
 personal **P6** 3–4; **PD6** 2–3
 personnel **P6** 3
 petitions **PD6B** 4
 places of **P6** 5
 probate proceedings **PD49** 3, 4–5
 of process **PD8B** 2; **S1** 50
 property claims **PD5** 13
 receivers **S1** 9
 registrar of patents **PD49E** 16
 Republic of Ireland **PD6B** 2
 responsibility for expenses **P6** 20
 special provisions, out of jurisdiction **PD5** 10–22; **P6** 10–22
 on states where court permits service out of jurisdiction **P6** 19
 of summons, penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69
 United States Air Force members **PD6** 3, 8
 where permission of court is required, documents **P6** 12–14
 written evidence **P8** 3
servicemen **PD6** 1, 3, 5–8
set-off
 cross-judgments **S2** 13–14
setting aside
 after striking out judgment **P3** 5
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986, awards **S2** 100
 appeals **P52** 5
 applications
 land recovery **S2** 21
 made without notice **P23** 4
 reciprocal enforcement **S1** 56
 awards
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 100
 agriculture **S2** 100
 default judgment **P13** 1–3
 judgments **P3** 5; **PD24** 3; **P27** 5; **P40** 5
 land recovery orders **S2** 16
 meaning **G** 2
 notice of discontinuance **P38** 2

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

orders **P3** 5; **PD24** 3; **P27** 5; **P40** 5
 permission to appeal **P52** 5
 possession of land order **S1** 137
 re-hearing judgment **P27** 5
 summary judgments **PD24** 3
 transfers **PD30** 2
settlements **PD36** 1–8
 after trial date is fixed **PD39** 5
 appeals **PD52** 17
 structured **PD52** 17
 children/patients **PD21** 5–6
 Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 **S1** 67
 costs of detailed assessments **PD47** 63
 fast track **PD28** 13
 Part 36 offers/payments **P36** 1–13; **PD36** 1–8
 acceptance **P36** 6, 7–10; **PD36** 3–5
 before commencement of proceedings **P36** 6–7
 clarification **P36** 6; **PD36** 3
 costs consequences **P36** 8, 11–12
 deduction of benefits **P36** 12–13
 form and content **P36** 3–4
 interest **P36** 12
 money claims **P36** 2–3
 non-money claims **P36** 3
 parties **PD36** 1–2
 provisional damages **P36** 5–6
 restriction on disclosure **P36** 10–11
 scope **P36** 2
 personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 4
 stay to allow for **P26** 3–4; **PD26** 3–4
 structured **PD40C** 1–5
 appeals **PD52** 17
see also **offers to settle**
several liability
 meaning **G** 2
Sex Discrimination Act 1975 **S2** 131–2
sheriff
 applying for relief **S1** 6
Sheriffs Act 1887 **PD47** 56
ships
 arrest **PD49F** 12–13
 papers **PD49D** 3
short-warned list **PD52** 19
shorthold tenancies **S2** 118–24
showing cause
 garnishee proceedings **S2** 59
 notices, penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69–70
 preparation/service/effect, garnishee proceedings **S2** 59
 service of notice of order **S1** 33
signatures
 on court documents **P5** 1; **PD5** 1
 by mechanical means **PD5** 1
signing
 acknowledgment of service **PD10** 1–2
 inability, affidavits **PD32** 11
 statements of truth **PD22** 2–4

single judge
 definition **S1** 153
sittings
 hours **S1** 48
skeleton arguments
 appeals **PD52** 7–8, 12–13; **IPD** 21
 form **F** 179–80
 insolvency, appeals **IPD** 21
 judicial reviews **PD54** 5
skeleton references
 Form D1 4 **DIPD** 18
small claims track **P27** 1–7; **PD27** 1–11
 allocation **PD26** 8–9
 appeals **PD27** 3–4
 appellant's notice **PD52** 7
 case management **P26** 4–5; **PD26** 8–9; **PD27** 1
 contractual claims **PD27** 7–8
 costs **P27** 6–7; **PD27** 3; **P44** 6–7; **PD44** 26–7
 court's power to add, vary or revoke directions **P27** 4
 disposal without a hearing **P27** 5
 evidence **PD27** 2–3
 experts **P27** 3
 final remedies **P27** 2
 fixed costs **PD45** 43
 giving of reasons **PD27** 2–3
 hearings **P27** 2–5; **PD27** 1–2, 3
 holiday claims **PD27** 10
 judges **PD27** 1
 landlords' claims **PD27** 9
 non-attendance of parties at hearings **P27** 4–5;
 PD27 3
 preliminary hearing **P27** 3–4
 re-allocation to another track **P27** 7
 recording evidence **PD27** 2–3
 representation at a hearing **PD27** 1
 road accident claims **PD27** 6
 scope **P27** 1–2
 setting aside judgment and re-hearing **P27** 5
 special directions form **PD27** 11
 standard directions **PD27** 5–8
 tenants' claims **PD27** 9
 wedding claims **PD27** 10
Social Security Act 1998
 appeals **PD52** 29
Social Security Administration Act 1992 **PD8B** 14;
 PD52 34–5
Social Security Commissioners **PD52** 29
Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 **PD6B** 3
Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997
 PD36 7; **PD40A** 3
solicitors
 ceased to act
 applications **PD42** 2
 new address for service **PD42** 3
 order **P42** 2, 3
 change of **P42** 1–3; **PD42** 1–3

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

solicitors (continued)

- charges **S2** 77–9
- costs **PD44** 17; **PD48** 69–71; **S2** 77–9
- Crown Proceedings, service **PD19** 5–6
- duty to give notice **P42** 1–2
- duty to notify client **P44** 1
- forms **P48F** 39–48
- liability for costs **PD48** 69–70
- new address for service, order that ceased to act **PD42** 3
- notice of change **PD42** 1–2
- personal liability for costs **PD48** 69–70
- removal by another party **P42** 3; **PD42** 3
- to be served, Crown Proceedings **PD19** 5–6
- Treasury Solicitor **S1** 51
- undertakings **S2** 57
- see also* **legal representation**
- Solicitors Act 1974** **P48** 8; **PD48** 72
- adding parties **S1** 126
- appeals **S1** 126, 128
- applications
 - defendants **S1** 125
 - for detailed assessment **S1** 125
 - under Schedule 1 **S1** 125
- banking account **S1** 126
- breakdown of costs
 - form **P48F** 45
 - precedent **PD43-48** 121–22
- cash account **S1** 124
- certificate to be submitted **S1** 125
- claim forms **PD8B** 5, 14
- constitution of Divisional Court to hear appeals **S1** 126
- costs precedents **PD43-48** 117–22
 - breakdown of costs **PD43-48** 121–22
- defendants to applications under Schedule 1 **S1** 125
- detailed assessment hearing, form **P48F** 47–8
- disciplinary committee **S1** 127
- discontinuance of appeal **S1** 128
- Divisional Court hearing appeals **S1** 126
- forms **P48F** 39–48
- interim order, bank accounts **S1** 126
- interpretation **S1** 124
- jurisdiction under Part III **S1** 124
- Law Society **S1** 127
- notice of appeal **S1** 127
- order for delivery of bill, form **P48F** 39
- order on solicitor's application for assessment, form **P48F** 43
- parties, adding **S1** 126
- persons entitled to be heard on appeal **S1** 128
- proceedings, solicitors **S1** 124–8
- request for detailed assessment hearing, form **P48F** 47–8
- security for costs **S1** 127
- service of documents **S1** 126
- sources of information**
 - defamation claims **P53** 2

Spain

- service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6
- special cases**
 - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 **S2** 99–100
 - arbitrators **S2** 99–100
 - costs **PD48** 67–77
- Special Commissioners**
 - appeals **PD52** 30–1
- special damages**
 - personal injury claims **PAP/PIC** 6
- special provisions**
 - admiralty **PD49F** 6–7
 - claims **P6** 8–10; **PD49F** 6–7
 - orders against the Crown **S2** 89
- specialist list**
 - transfer **P30** 3
- specialist proceedings** **P49** 1
- specific disclosure** **P31** 5; **PD31** 2–3
- specific performance** **PD24** 3
- staff**
 - courts **P2** 4
- Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986** **PD52** 38–9; **S1** 93
- stand-out list** **PD52** 19
- standard disclosure** **P31** 3, 4–5
 - lists **PAP/PIC** 10–16
- standard requirements**
 - orders/judgments **P40** 2
- starting proceedings** **P7** 1–4; **PD7** 1–5
- State**
 - judgment against, default of acknowledgment of service **P40** 5
- State Immunity Act 1978** **PD6B** 4
- statement of costs**
 - summary assessment, form **P48F** 1; **F** 187–8
- statement of earnings** **S2** 45–6
- statement of resources**
 - definition **PD44** 38
- statement of truth** **PD18** 2; **PD22** 1–4
 - claim forms **PD7** 5
 - companies **PD22** 4
 - defence **PD16** 8
 - defence and reply **PD15** 1
 - documents to be verified by **P22** 1–2; **PD22** 1
 - failure to verify **P22** 2; **PD22** 4
 - form of **PD22** 1–2
 - in-house legal representatives **PD22** 4
 - insurers **PD22** 3, 4
 - managing agents **PD22** 3
 - Part 20 claims **PD20** 2
 - penalties **PD22** 4
 - power of court to require document verification **P22** 2
 - trusts **PD22** 3
 - who may sign **PD22** 2–4
 - witnesses **P22** 2; **PD32** 8
- statements**
 - in open court, defamation claims **PD53** 5
 - service of claim forms **PD40A** 4

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

see also **case statements of; witness statements**

statements of case *see* **case statements of statements of value**

claim forms **P16** 2–3

definition **P2** 3

statutes *see* **Acts**

statutory appeals **PD52** 22, 31–5

to High Court, Chancery Division **PD52** 36–8

Part 52 amendments **PD52** 21

statutory demands **IPD** 7–9

proof of service **IPD** 11

service abroad, personal insolvency **IPD** 6–7

setting aside **IPD** 10–11

stay

to allow for settlement of case **P26** 3–4; **PD26** 3–4

of assessment, costs **PD47** 47

of execution **S1** 19; **S2** 75

of interpleader proceedings **S1** 7

meaning **G** 2

of proceedings

admiralty **PD49F** 18

arbitration **PD49G** 4

European Court **S1** 138

of remainder, partly discontinued proceedings **P38** 3

of writs of fieri facias **S1** 25

stocktake

personal injury issues **PAP/PIC** 4

stop notices *see* **stop orders**

stop orders **S1** 32–8

amendment of **S1** 37

effect of **S1** 37

funds in court **S1** 36

securities not in court **S1** 36–7

transfer of securities **S1** 38

withdrawal of **S1** 38

striking out

appeal notices **P52** 5

committal applications **SPD52** 4

meaning **G** 2

statement of case **P3** 3–4; **PD3** 1–3

structured settlements **PD40C** 1–5

appeals **PD52** 17

consent orders **PD40C** 1

Court of Protection **PD40C** 2

subsequent objection

administration orders **S2** 82–3

subsequent proof

creditor, administration orders **S2** 76

Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1988
PAP/PIC 13–14

substitution of parties **P19** 2–4; **PD19** 1, 1–3

change of parties **P19** 1

claimants **PD19** 1–2

death **P19** 6

defendants **PD19** 2

human rights, joining the Crown **PD19** 3–4

joining the Crown, human rights **PD19** 3–4

joint entitlement to a remedy **P19** 2

limitation period **P19** 4

procedure **P19** 2–3

representative parties **P19** 4

special provisions **P19** 4

transfer of interest or liability **PD19** 3

summaries

case management **PD29** 7–8

summary

applications **S1** 72–3

assessment

appeals, costs **PD52** 17

costs **PD43–48** 6–7

additional liability included **PD44** 25–6

appeals **PD52** 17

definition **P43** 3; **PD43–48** 6

meaning of **P43** 3

procedure following, costs **PD44** 31–2

statement of costs form **F** 187–8

costs assessment **PD43–48** 6–7

disposal

claims **PD24** 1–4

Defamation Act 1996 **P53** 1

defamation claims **PD53** 4–5

judgment **P24** 1–3; **PD24** 1–4

accounts and inquiries **PD24** 2

applications **PD24** 1–2

case management **PD24** 4; **PD26** 5–6

costs **PD24** 4

Crown **S1** 71–2

evidence **P24** 3

grounds **P24** 1

hearing **PD24** 2

probate proceedings **PD49** 6

procedure **P24** 2

scope **P24** 1

setting aside order **PD24** 3

specific performance **PD24** 3

types of proceedings **P24** 2

proceedings

land recovery **S2** 14–21

claim forms **PD8B** 5–13

possession of land **S1** 135–7

application by occupier to be made a party
S1 137

claim forms **PD8B** 5–13; **S1** 135–6

forms of claim form **S1** 135–6

jurisdiction of Masters **S1** 135

service of claim form **S1** 136

setting aside order **S1** 137

witness statements or affidavit **S1** 136

writ of possession **S1** 137

summonses

issue, penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69

offences under Section 14 or 92 **S2** 69

penal and disciplinary provisions **S2** 69

service **S2** 69

witnesses **P34** 1–2; **PD34** 1–3

see also **judgment summonses**

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

supplementary provisions

default judgment **P12** 6–7

support

affidavit, land recovery **S2** 14

funding **PD44** 34

investigative **PD44** 34

land recovery, affidavit **S2** 14

litigation **PD44** 34

witness statement **S2** 14

Supreme Court

business, offices **PD2A** 1–2

documents, enrolment of **PD5** 5–6

offices of **PD2A** 1–2

Rules *see* **Rules of Supreme Court (RSC)**

Supreme Court Act 1981 PD8B 7; S1 108

claims, interest **P12** 4

costs **P48** 1–2

surcharge recovery

Inland Revenue **PD7D** 1

suspension

committal orders **S2** 51–2

European Community judgments **S1** 60

judgments **S2** 27–8

order registration **S1** 60

warrants of execution **S2** 27–8, 35

Sweden

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

Switzerland

service out of jurisdiction **PD6B** 6

taking effect

judgments/orders **P40** 4

tape recorders

see also **recording**

taxation

adjustment of liability, Crown judgments **S2** 90

costs **PD48** 75–6

invoices **PD43-48** 14

Crown judgments **S2** 90

Crown proceedings **S1** 73

Inland Revenue

Commissioners **S1** 73

Crown proceedings **S1** 73

invoices, costs **PD43-48** 14

lower scales **PD48** 75–6

recovery **PD7D** 1

Taxes Management Act 1970 S1 93

appeals **PD52** 38–9

recovery of taxes **PD7D** 1

Taxing Master PD48 76

Technology and Construction Court (TCC) PD49C

1–17

address **PD2A** 1

case management **PD49C** 2–3, 5–12

conference questionnaire **PD49C** 5–9

civil procedure rules **PD49C** 4

conferences **PD49C** 3

questionnaire **PD49C** 5–9

experts **PD49C** 14

forms, pre-trial **PD49C** 13–17

hours of opening **PD2A** 1

legal representation **PD49C** 16

pre-trial **PD49C** 13–17

forms **PD49C** 13–17

reviews **PD49C** 4, 13, 17

questionnaire **PD49C** 5–9

witnesses **PD49C** 15

Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 132

telephone hearings PD23 3–4

tenancies

assured shorthold **S2** 118–27

Housing Act 1988 **S2** 118–24

new **S2** 94

shorthold **S2** 118–24

see also **housing; Landlord and...; new tenancies**

tenants

associations **S1** 120; **S2** 99

claims, deposit return **PD27** 9

see also **Landlord and...**

termination

case management **PD26** 5–6

terms

imposition and stay of execution **S2** 75

terrorism *see* Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989

test claims

group litigation **P19** 10

testamentary scripts PD49 3–4

third party notices

Crown proceedings **S1** 73

time

for act to be done **S1** 17

application of Rules **P2** 5–6

for complying with costs order **P44** 6

definition **P2** 5–6

extensions **PD7** 5–6; **PD49G** 12

judgment summonses **S2** 51

limits **P2** 6

arbitration **PD49G** 13, 15–16

cost assessments **PD47** 51

funding **PD44** 29

loss, witness compensation **P34** 3

to pay **P14** 6–7; **PD14** 1–2

service of documents **S2** 51

timetable

case management **P28** 2; **P29** 2–3

trials **P29** 3–4; **P39** 2

titles

bearer debentures **S1** 87–8

holders of bearer debenture **S1** 87–8

Part 20 claims **PD20** 3–4

proceedings **PD7** 4; **PD20** 3–4

tort

claims forms, service **P6** 13

Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 105–7

applications **S1** 105–6

claim forms **PD8B** 7, 10

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

injunctions to prevent environmental harm **S2**
 125–6

permission under Section 289(6) **S1** 105–6

proceedings under s.289 and s.290 **S1** 106–7

tracks

allocation

case management **P26** 6

group litigation **PD19B** 4

scope of **P26** 4–5

see also **fast track**; **multi track**; **small claims track**

Trade Marks Act 1994 S2 132

Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 S2 133

trademarks

appeals **PD49E** 14–15

applications **PD49E** 14–15; **S2** 132

Chancery division **PD49E** 14

definitions **PD49E** 13–14

infringement **PD49E** 15–16

rectification **PD49E** 15–16

revocation **PD49E** 15–16

service of documents **PD49E** 16

validity of registration **PD49E** 15–16

trading

Fair Trading Act 1973 **S1** 99; **S2** 118

traffic *see* **road traffic...**

transfer P30 1–4; **PD30** 1–2

appeals **PD30** 1–2

to Court of Appeal **PD52** 15

applications to set aside **PD30** 2

attachment of earnings orders **S2** 45

automatic **P26** 1–2

case management **P26** 1–2

control of money **P30** 3

County Court **P30** 2

County Courts **P30** 1–2, 2

to Court of Appeal **PD52** 15

criteria **P30** 2–3

Crown proceedings **S1** 69–70

date of **PD30** 1

divisions **P30** 3

enforcement

High Court **S2** 31

proceedings **S2** 22, 31

from County Court to High Court **S1** 118

garnishee proceedings **S2** 60

group litigation **PD19B** 4

hearing **P30** 3

High Court **S2** 31

High Court to County Court **P30** 2

human rights **P30** 3

judicial reviews **P54** 7; **PD54** 5

landlord and tenant Acts **S1** 118

leasehold valuation tribunal **S2** 97

procedure **P30** 3; **PD30** 1

proceedings **S2** 9–10

scope **P30** 1

specialist lists **P30** 3

value of a case **PD30** 1

transitional arrangements P51 1; **PD51** 1–6

Access to Justice Act 1999, ss.28–31 **PD48** 77

costs, taxation **PD48** 75–6

translation

countries not requiring **PD34** 10

depositions **PD34** 5, 10

transmission

orders to the European Court **S1** 138; **S2** 10

Transportable Gas Containers Regulations 1989
PAP/PIC 15

travelling expenses

witnesses **P34** 3; **PD34** 2

Treasury Solicitor S1 51

trials PD39 1–7

bundles

documents **P39** 3; **PD39** 4–5

fast track **PD28** 12

judicial reviews **PD54** 3, 5–6

conduct, multi-track **P29** 4

County Courts **PD2B** 5

disqualification applications **DPD** 9–10

exhibits **PD39** 7

failure to attend **P39** 2; **PD39** 3

fast track **P28** 3; **PD28** 8–9, 13

group litigation **PD19B** 6

High Court **PD2B** 2

judgments

appeals **PD40A** 7

applications **PD40A** 7

Children Act 1989 **PD40A** 7

Convention rights **PD40A** 7

forms **PD40A** 6–7

habeas corpus refusal **PD40A** 7

with jury, case management **P26** 7

multi-track **P29** 3–4; **PD29** 11–12

conduct **P29** 4

service of witness statements **P32** 2–3

settlement after date is fixed **PD39** 5

timetable **P39** 2

fast track **PD28** 13

tribunals

appeals, case stated **PD52** 23–4

awards, enforcement **S2** 30–1

of devolution **DIPD** 17; **DIPDw** 17

enforcement **S1** 20–1

awards **S2** 30–1

VAT decisions, enforcement **S1** 20–1

witness summonses **P34** 2; **PD34** 1–2

Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1971 PD8B 14

Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 S1 104–5

Trustee Act 1925 S1 95, 97; **S2** 133–4

trustees

applications for directions **S1PD85** 1–6

beneficiaries **S1PD85** 4–5

joining defendants **S1PD85** 1–2

representation orders **S1PD85** 5

beneficiaries **S1** 2–3; **S1PD85** 4–5

case management directions **S1PD85** 2

charging order **S1** 34

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

trustees (continued)

- charities, permission, proceedings **S1PD85** 5–6
- evidence of consent to act **P33** 4
- giving notice to those interested **S1PD85** 1–2
- joining defendants **S1PD85** 1–2
- property sales **S1** 86
- representation of beneficiaries **S1** 2–3
- representation orders **S1PD85** 5

trusts

- administration **S1PD85** 1–6
- applications, directions **S1PD85** 1–6
- claim forms **P6** 13–14; **S1PD85** 1
- deceased Lloyd's name **S1PD85** 3
- directions, applications **S1PD85** 1–6
- execution, accounts/inquiries **PD40** 3–4
- property, sales **S1** 86
- service, claim forms **P6** 13–14
- statements of truth **PD22** 3

Trusts Act 1958 S1 97

truth *see* **statement of truth**

undertakings

- admiralty **PD49F** 18
- breach **S2** 55–8
 - parties giving **S2** 57
- committal for breach **S2** 55–8
- solicitors giving **S2** 57

United Kingdom

- judgments
 - enforcement inside UK **S1** 66–7
 - enforcement outside UK **S2** 70–4
 - register **S1** 67
- overseas service of documents **PD6B** 2
- service of documents overseas **PD6B** 2

United States Air Force

- members **PD6** 3, 8

urban development

- leasehold reform **S2** 127–9

urgent applications

- interim remedies **PD25** 2–3

Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1992 PAP/ **PIC** 12

vacations

- Chancery Masters **PD39B** 2
- Court of Appeal **PD39B** 1–2
- Divisional Court **S1** 48

validity

- objections, patents **PD49E** 6
- registration, trademarks **PD49E** 15–16

value

- case **PD30** 1
- default judgment, procedure for deciding **P12** 4
- statement of **P16** 2–3

Value Added Tax (VAT)

- appeals **PD52** 29–30, 39–40
- apportionment **PD43-48** 13
- certificates **PD43-48** 14

costs

- entitlement **PD43-48** 12
 - special provisions **PD43-48** 11–14
- decision enforcement, tribunals **S1** 20–1
- disbursements **PD43-48** 13
- and Duties Tribunal **PD52** 29–30, 39–40
- entitlement, costs **PD43-48** 12
- government departments, payees **PD43-48** 14
- litigant in person **PD43-48** 14
- recovery, certificates **PD43-48** 109
- registration number **PD43-48** 12
- tax invoice **PD43-48** 14
- tribunals
 - appeals **PD52** 29–30, 39–40
 - decision enforcement **S1** 20–1
- vouchers **PD43-48** 14
- see also* **Inland Revenue**

Variation of Trusts Act 1958 S1 97–101

variation

- attachment of earnings, orders **S2** 44–5
- confiscation order **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147
- costs orders **PD44** 41–2
- default judgment **P13** 1–3
- directions, fast track **PD28** 5
- orders
 - confiscation and forfeiture proceedings **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147
 - criminal proceedings **S1** 141–2, 144–5, 147
 - discharge **S1** 141–2
 - payment **S2** 11–13
 - Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 150–3
 - without hearing, form **F** 107
- payments **S2** 11–13
 - judgment **S2** 11–13
 - money **S2** 11–13
- registration
 - European Community judgments **S1PD71** 1
 - judgments, European Community **S1PD71** 1
 - Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1989 **S1** 152–3

VAT *see* **Value Added Tax**

vehicle repairs

- claims **PD27** 7–8
- standard directions **PD27** 7–8

venue for allocation

- multi-track **PD26** 10–11

verification

- accounts **PD40** 1
- documents **P22** 1–2; **PD22** 1
- failure to verify **PD22** 3
- oaths **S2** 73
- penalties **PD22** 3
- statements of case **P22** 2
- witness statements **P22** 2

vexatious litigants PD3 3–4

Vice-Chancellor

- group or multi-party claims **PD2B** 4

P = Parts; **PD** = Practice Direction; **PAP** = Pre-Action Protocols; **PIC** = Personal Injury Claims;
RCD = Resolution of Clinical Disputes; **S** = Schedule; **WPD** = Welsh Language PD; **w** = in welsh (suffix).

video

conferencing **PD23** 4
link evidence **P32** 2

vouchers

costs **PD43-48** 14

waivers

conditional judgment **S1** 19

Wales

civil courts **WPD** 1–4
Crown Office applications **DIPDw** 1–19
devolution issues **DIPD** 1–19; **DIPDw** 1–19
enforcement outside **S2** 70–4
judicial reviews **PD54** 1
jurors **WPD** 2
language **WPD** 1–4
Mercantile Court **PD49H** 1
see also **Welsh...**

warrants

admiralty **PD49F** 39, 47–8; **SPD46** 1
arrest, forms **PD49F** 31–2, 41
execution, levying on certain days **SPD46** 1
of arrest
admiralty, forms **PD49F** 31–2, 41
forms, admiralty **PD49F** 39, 41–8
notice to consular officer of intention to apply,
form **PD49F** 41
bankruptcy of debtor **S2** 34–5
of committal **S2** 53
concurrent **S2** 33
of delivery **S2** 31, 37
of execution **S2** 31–8
account of sale **S2** 36
admiralty **SPD46** 1
application for warrant **S2** 31–2
bankruptcy of debtor **S2** 34–5
concurrent **S2** 33
duration/renewal **S2** 34
farmers **S2** 33
High Court judgment **S2** 32
inventory/notice where goods removed **S2** 35–6
levying on certain days **SPD46** 1
notice on levy **S2** 34
permission to issue **S2** 33–4
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations
1997 **S2** 105
suspension **S2** 36
winding up of debtor **S2** 34–5
withdrawal/suspension at creditor's request **S2** 35
farmers **S2** 33
information recording/giving **S2** 26–7
inventory/notice where goods removed **S2** 35–6
land recovery **S2** 16
notice to consular officer of intention to apply,
form **PD49F** 41
of possession **S2** 16, 31, 37–8
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 1997
S2 105
suspension **S2** 27–8

at creditor's request **S2** 35

winding up of debtor **S2** 34–5

withdrawal at creditor's request **S2** 35

wasted cost orders PD48 69–70

wedding claims PD27 10

Welfare Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12

Welsh language

civil courts **WPD** 1–4

devolution issues **DIPD** 9; **DIPDw** 9

wills

application for probate **PD49** 7–8

rectification **PD49** 9

winding up

order, rescission of **IPD** 4–5

petitions

advertisement of **IPD** 2

errors in **IPD** 2–3

restraint of presentation of **IPD** 5

rescission of order **IPD** 4–5

warrants of execution **S2** 34–5

without prejudice

meaning **G** 2

withdrawal

warrants of execution **S2** 35

witness

definition **S1** 153

witnesses

attendance, arbitration **PD49G** 10–11

compensation **P34** 3; **PD34** 2

court attendance **P34** 1–7; **PD34** 1–9

Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 **S1**
155

cross-examination on hearsay evidence **P33** 2

depositions **P34** 1–7

enforcing attendance of **P34** 4–5

evidence of **P32** 2

of fact, fast track standard directions **PD28** 11–12

inability to read or sign statements **PD32** 9, 12

loss of time compensation **P34** 3; **PD34** 2

power to call **P33** 2

statements **PD32** 7–10

acquitted persons **S1** 155

alterations to **PD32** 9

availability for inspection **P32** 5

body of **PD32** 7–8

Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996
S1 155

cross-examination on **P32** 4

defects in **PD32** 10

failure to serve **P32** 4

failure to verify **P22** 2

filing **PD32** 9–10; **S1** 103

format of **P32** 3; **PD32** 8

heading **PD32** 7

inability of witness to read or sign **PD32** 9, 12

inheritance **S1** 122–3

judgment summonses **S2** 51

land recovery **S2** 14

possession of land **S1** 136

Code Key: **CED** = Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocols; **DEF** = Defamation Protocol; **DIPD** = Devolution Issues PD; **DPD** = Director's Disqualification PD; **F** = Forms; **G** = Glossary; **IPD** = Insolvency Proceedings PD; **NA** = Notice of Appeal (suffix);

witnesses (continued)

requirement to serve **P32** 2
 use **P32** 2–5
 verification **P22** 2
 writ of habeas corpus **S1** 44
 summaries, failure to serve **P32** 3–4
 summonses **P34** 1–2
 forms **F** 97
 inferior court or tribunal **PD34** 1–2
 issue **P34** 2; **PD34** 1–2
 service **P34** 3
 time for serving **P34** 3
 Technology and Construction Court **PD49C** 15
 travelling expenses **P34** 3; **PD34** 2
 Welsh language **WPD** 2
Woolf, Lord PAP/RCD 25
Work Equipment Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12
workplace claims
 injury **PAP/PIC** 11–16
Workplace (Health Safety and Welfare)
 Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12
writs
 de bonis ecclesiasticis **S1** 26
 enforce payment of costs **S1** 26
 of execution **S1** 21–5
 duration **S1** 24
 issue of **S1** 21–2
 permission to issue **S1** 22
 renewal **S1** 24
 return to **S1** 24–5
 sequestration **S1** 22–3
 of fieri facias **S1** 19, 25–7

de bonis ecclesiasticis **S1** 26
 to enforce payment of costs **S1** 26
 expenses of execution **S1** 26
 power to stay execution **S1** 25
 two or more writs **S1** 25–6
 forms of **S1** 19
 of habeas corpus **S1PD54** 1–3
 ad respondendum **S1** 45
 ad subjiciendum **S1** 43
 ad testificandum **S1** 45
 adjourned application **S1PD54** 1
 application for **S1** 43–6; **S1PD54** 1–3
 child custody **S1** 46
 evidence, prisoners **S1** 45
 form of **S1** 45
 hearing of **S1** 45
 notice **S1** 43–4
 notices **S1PD54** 1
 power of court **S1** 44
 prisoners giving evidence **S1** 45
 return to writ **S1** 44, 45
 service of **S1** 44–5; **S1PD54** 2
 witness statements **S1** 44
 of possession, land **S1** 137
 prisoners giving evidence **S1** 45
 sequestration **S1** 22–3
written evidence P8 3; **PD32** 1–12
 judicial review **S1PD53** 2
written questions
 to experts **P35** 2–3
written reports
 expert evidence **P35** 2

Compiled by George Curzon for INDEXING SPECIALISTS,
 202, Church Road, Hove, East Sussex, BN3 2DJ
 Tel 01273 738299 Fax 01273 323309
 Email: richardr@indexing.co.uk